

# Official Transcript of Proceedings

## NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Regulatory Policies and Practices Subcomm.

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, April 1, 2004

Work Order No.: NRC-1399

Pages 1-373

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
+ + + + +  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
(ACRS)  
MEETING OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON  
REGULATORY POLICIES AND PRACTICES  
+ + + + +  
THURSDAY, APRIL 1, 2004  
+ + + + +  
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. William J. Shack, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

WILLIAM J. SHACK, Chairman  
MARIO V. BONACA, Member  
F. PETER FORD, Member  
THOMAS S. KRESS, Member  
GRAHAM M. LEITCH, Member  
VICTOR H. RANSOM, Member  
JOHN D. SIEBER, Member  
GRAHAM B. WALLIS, Member  
MICHAEL R. SNODDERLY, ACRS Staff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC STAFF PRESENT:  
2 LEE ABRAMSON  
3 STEVE BAJOREK  
4 SUZANNE BLACK  
5 BENNETT BRADY  
6 ART BUSNIK  
7 JOHN CLANE  
8 STEPHEN DINSMORE  
9 CAROLYN FAIRBANKS  
10 FRANK GILLESPIE  
11 CATHY HANEY  
12 ALLEN HISER  
13 MICHAEL JOHNSON  
14 GLENN KELLY  
15 MARK KOWAL  
16 RALPH LANDRY  
17 JAMES LAZEVNICK  
18 STU MAGRUDER  
19 EILEEN McKENNA  
20 MARK RUBIN  
21 DAVE SKOEN  
22 ROB TREGONING  
23 PETER WEN  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

I-N-D-E-X

Opening Remarks . . . . . 4  
    W. Shack, ACRS

Discussion of SECY-4-0037 . . . . . 6  
    E. McKenna, NRR  
    G. Kelly, NRR  
    M. Rubin, NRR

LOCA Break Frequencies for Reevaluating . . . . 142  
    10 CFR 50.46, Appendix K and GDC 35  
    R. Tregoning, RES  
    L. Abramson, RES

General Discussion and Adjournment . . . . . 336  
    W. Shack, ACRS

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:31 a.m.

CHAIRMAN SHACK: The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguard, Subcommittee on Regulatory Policies and Practices.

I am William Shack, Chairman of the Subcommittee. Members in attendance are Mario Bonaca, Peter Ford, Tom Kress, Graham Leitch, Victor Ransom, Jack Sieber and Graham Wallis.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the Staff's proposed approach for responding to the Commission's March 31st, 2003, Staff Requirements Memorandum on Risk- Informing 10 CFR 50.46, and Development of Near Term LOCA Frequencies.

The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate proposed positions and actions as appropriate for deliberation by the full committee.

Michael Snodderly is the designated Federal Official for this meeting. The rules for participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of the notice of this meeting previously published in the Federal Register on March 23rd, 2004.

A transcript of the meeting is being kept

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and will be made available, as stated in the Federal  
2 Register Notice. It is requested that speakers first  
3 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity  
4 and volume so that they can be readily heard. We have  
5 received no written comments or requests for time to  
6 make oral statements from members of the public  
7 regarding today's meeting.

8 I think we'll just start in with the  
9 meeting, and I call upon Michael Johnson of the Office  
10 of Nuclear Reactor Regulations to begin.

11 MR. JOHNSON: Thank you. Michael Johnson,  
12 Deputy Director, Division of Systems Safety and  
13 Analysis. We are happy to be here, of course, to talk  
14 about 50.46 and I just wanted to say a few words to  
15 put in context where we are on 50.46.

16 Because I have a sense that at the time  
17 that perhaps when we were thinking about scheduling a  
18 status update on 50.46, and the response to the  
19 Commission's SR0M, we anticipated being at a different  
20 place.

21 And as you can appreciate, where we are  
22 today is, as we're going to discuss, we, the Staff has  
23 done some thinking. We've provided some issues that  
24 are open with the Commission with respect to 50.46,  
25 and as we proceed and go forward in addressing those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues, we're going to listen to hear back from the  
2 Commission in terms of the direction that they give  
3 us.

4 So, this presentation today is really a  
5 good opportunity for us to talk about what we've given  
6 the Commission in February to address the direction  
7 that they gave us in the SRM. Although, I think  
8 you'll recognize that where we are in terms of the  
9 time line, in going further with this issue, we're in  
10 a different place. We're, again, happy to answer  
11 whatever questions you have. And we look forward to  
12 responding to those questions as best we can.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Eileen.

14 MS. MCKENNA: Thank you. Good morning, my  
15 name is Eileen McKenna. I'm presently a Section Chief  
16 in the Policy and Rulemaking Program in NRR, but up  
17 until fairly recently I was the Lead Project Manager  
18 on the effort to respond to this SRM on the Large  
19 Break LOCA Redefinition.

20 With me at the table is Glenn Kelly, who  
21 is a Senior Reliability and Risk Analyst in the  
22 Probabilistic Safety Assessment Branch in NRR, also.

23 Also in the room we have other members  
24 from our working group and we may call upon them as  
25 necessary, depending on the nature of any particular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions.

2 This cover slide, as I said, the names of  
3 who we are. Very briefly, in terms of an agenda,  
4 we'll give a little bit of a purpose of why we're  
5 here. Some background on where we've been and why  
6 we're in this kind of situation with the status that  
7 we are.

8 Some discussion of a number of technical  
9 issues that relate to the question of Large Break LOCA  
10 Redefinition, and finally we'll summarize and give  
11 conclusions of where we are.

12 I think we, we saw, based on kind of  
13 Mike's comments, we really saw two main purposes for  
14 the briefing. One, is to inform the Committee where  
15 we are. We've not had discussion on this topic in  
16 quite a while, on some of the option three activities.

17 And secondly, I think it would be a good  
18 opportunity to get feedback, at least on some of the  
19 technical areas that we're struggling with.

20 Obviously, the policy direction may steer  
21 us in particular avenues that we will hear back from  
22 the Commission. But there is still a lot of technical  
23 work that needs to be done and certainly this  
24 Committee, I'm sure, has opinions and comments to make  
25 in those areas.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Just some very brief background. As you  
2 recall, Option 3 was the proposal to Risk-Inform  
3 Technical Requirements within Part 50. And there were  
4 various candidate rules that were looked at as  
5 possible areas to be studied.

6           50.44 was the vessel gas control, it was  
7 the first one that kind of went through this process  
8 to be Risk-Informed, and that rule was complete in the  
9 fall of last year.

10           The other candidate that was put forward,  
11 based on a number of considerations, was 50.46, and a  
12 lot of its different aspects. The sense was that the  
13 Large Break LOCA with low frequency has a major impact  
14 on plant design and that maybe there was opportunity  
15 to make the requirements more commensurate with the  
16 frequency of the initiators.

17           And so there were a number of different  
18 proposals of how anyone might approach that with  
19 respect to Large Break LOCA and its set of  
20 requirements.

21           There were a couple of papers that went up  
22 to the Commission. There was a SECY 01-33, that  
23 discussed various recommendations on actions that  
24 could be taken. And a follow up paper, SECY 020-57,  
25 that have updated the status of things.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And that culminated, then, in an SRM we  
2           received on March 31st, 2003, that directed the Staff  
3           to undertake a number of activities. I've focused the  
4           discussion here on just a couple of them because  
5           they're the ones that this paper particularly was  
6           responding too.

7           MEMBER WALLIS: Eileen.

8           MS. MCKENNA: Yes.

9           MEMBER WALLIS: This mentions the key role  
10          of Risk-Informing?

11          MS. MCKENNA: Yes.

12          MEMBER WALLIS: And yet what we've seen is  
13          mostly about frequency of pipe breaks. It isn't the  
14          same thing as risk?

15          MS. MCKENNA: Well, I think we saw that the  
16          frequency of pipe breaks is information one needs to  
17          consider as part of the Risk-Informed decision making.

18          MEMBER WALLIS: That's right, but there's  
19          a lot of other things you change.

20          MS. MCKENNA: Absolutely. And that's what,  
21          I think, our effort has been focusing on, this  
22          afternoon's effort we'll talk about the generation of  
23          the frequencies but we see it's clearly just one input  
24          into a larger process.

25          Did you want to say something, Glenn?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KELLY: My name is Glenn Kelly, and  
2 it's our intention that in developing any rulemaking  
3 that would come out of this effort, that we expect to  
4 fully Risk-Inform the process that would come out.

5 This would include taking into account the  
6 information that we have about expected frequency,  
7 loss of cooling accidents, particularly the larger  
8 LOCA cooling accidents.

9 We'll also take into account any potential  
10 changes that might occur to the plant that would be  
11 allowed due to removal of these break sizes from the  
12 design basis.

13 We'd look at, potentially, the increase in  
14 core damage frequency or a large early release  
15 frequency, associated with any changes made to the  
16 plant.

17 We'd also look at the retention of  
18 adequate defense and depth in particular things such  
19 as adequate redundancy and diversity. We'd be looking  
20 at margins aspects and also there's issues about when  
21 one takes breaks out of the design basis, ordinarily  
22 something that's not in the design basis, you're not  
23 required to protect against.

24 You maybe protecting against it, but  
25 you're not required to protect against it. And the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question comes, what mitigative capability would be  
2 retained for these breaks.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Well risk is concerned  
4 really with design, beyond design basis, isn't it?

5 MR. KELLY: Risk is concerned beyond the  
6 design basis because of the way we've built the plant.  
7 If we had not done such a good job of building the  
8 plants, you would have potentially significant risk  
9 within the design basis.

10 However, it turns out the vast majority of  
11 risk occurs outside of the design basis.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: So does that mean what  
13 you're going to do is now take something which used to  
14 be design basis and put it into risk space?

15 MR. KELLY: It would, at a minimum, be in  
16 risk space. And it might also be in kind of another  
17 space, which has yet to be determined.

18 It might have some additional regulatory  
19 controls on it, but exactly how that's going to play  
20 out, that's not been determined yet.

21 MS. MCKENNA: So we're talking about the  
22 March 31st, SRM and there were several, as I said,  
23 several taskings in that SRM. One was to do this  
24 frequency work that you'll hear about this afternoon.

25 The second was to prepare a proposed rule

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, I guess it was to say it allows for a Risk-  
2 Informed alternative to the present maximum LOCA Break  
3 Size.

4 And there was a second tasking in there,  
5 that I won't talk too much about, but I just want to  
6 mention it here. There was also, another effort that  
7 had been put forward to risk-inform the ECCS  
8 Functional Reliability Requirements.

9 And this one you may recall hearing more  
10 about, because that was part of some of the Staff's  
11 original proposals in the earlier SECY's.

12 This was really dealing with the GDC 35-  
13 type of information about the assumptions on single  
14 failure, and assuming that loss of outside power has  
15 occurred coincident with the LOCA, which has a  
16 tendency to drive certain parts of the design and may  
17 not be, again, realistic and commensurate with the  
18 risk, the frequency of those kinds of events.

19 And in particular, it really dealt with  
20 this coincident LOOP assumption in the analysis. And  
21 we'll talk a little bit about that later. There were  
22 some other parts, but I'm not going to dwell on those  
23 because they're not something that we're covering in  
24 the paper that has gone forward.

25 The other important thing, I think, to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 keep in mind is that SRM had a number of specific  
2 statements about Commission expectations or desires or  
3 direction on certain aspects of this rulemaking that  
4 we needed to take into account.

5 And, I'm not going to go through the whole  
6 SRM, but I wanted to just put a few of the more  
7 significant, at least in terms of this effort. And  
8 just to kind of put, have them in your mind when you  
9 hear of some of the issues we've been trying to deal  
10 with.

11 So the first one is, I think, what I  
12 repeated on the earlier slide that we should develop  
13 a rule allowing this alternative maximum break size.  
14 And there was some suggestions in the SRM, that one  
15 way this might be done is by revising the definition  
16 of LOCA itself.

17 Either as it appears in 50.46 or as it  
18 appears in Appendix A, which is the general design  
19 criteria. Obviously, to redefine the definition, then  
20 you are, in essence, redefining wherever that  
21 definition is used in the respective requirements.

22 There was also discussion about the Staff  
23 establishing a risk cut-off for what this new maximum  
24 LOCA break size would be. And there were, again, some  
25 examples of possible ways this might be done in terms

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of a contribution either of the LOCA risk or some  
2 percentage of the total risk of the plant. That that  
3 might be used as the means of determining the break,  
4 the cut-off, if you will, for what break sizes are in  
5 the design basis or not.

6 MEMBER KRESS: When we're speaking of risk,  
7 in terms of rules, you're talking about cumulative  
8 risk of a lot of plants.

9 MS. MCKENNA: I'm sorry?

10 MEMBER KRESS: You're talking about  
11 cumulative risk of a lot of plants.

12 MS. MCKENNA: Cumulative, yes.

13 MEMBER KRESS: And it's been my opinion  
14 that the risk contribution to this cumulative of a  
15 given plant, differs from plant-to-plant. So by  
16 changing a rule, you're going to affect some plants  
17 more than others.

18 MS. MCKENNA: Yes, I think --

19 MEMBER WALLIS: And the question is, how do  
20 you deal with that type of effect in terms of being  
21 sure an individual plant doesn't pose an undue risk as  
22 opposed to the whole fleet of plants causing an undue  
23 risk.

24 MS. MCKENNA: Yes, okay, Glenn would like  
25 to take that one.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KELLY: We don't have a proposal of  
2 exactly how it would be done. I think that the actual  
3 physical process of tracking cumulative changes of  
4 risk at a plant are challenging, and it's being done  
5 now for some of the risk-informed activities that are  
6 going on, such as ISI.

7 I, the expectation is that we will, the  
8 cumulative risk would be tracked for individual  
9 plants, rather than looking at the cumulative risk for  
10 the plants. One could then merely add up all of the  
11 individual plant risks, but our expectation is that we  
12 will be looking at the cumulative risk at an  
13 individual plant and making sure that no individual  
14 plant should have its risk become --

15 MEMBER KRESS: I think that's the way to  
16 go. In that respect, you will then be relying on the  
17 plant-specific PRAs?

18 MS. MCKENNA: Yes.

19 MR. KELLY: If --

20 MEMBER KRESS: And you'll have to have some  
21 specification of scope and quality of PRAs?

22 MR. KELLY: That's our expectation. And if  
23 a plant should choose to take advantage of this  
24 voluntary rule, then they would become subject to the,  
25 whatever requirements are in the rule that deal with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the quality and scope of the PRA.

2 MEMBER KRESS: So even that would be part  
3 of the rule, you expect?

4 MR. KELLY: It would be part of the rule or  
5 it may send you off to some other document that  
6 indicates that quality of the rule.

7 MEMBER KRESS: It looks to me like Reg  
8 Guide 1.174, is already a framework for doing this  
9 tracking and this risk. Would your expectation be  
10 that you would just implement Reg Guide 1.174, for  
11 these changes?

12 MR. KELLY: That would not be my  
13 expectation. And in the Memorandum that we sent up to  
14 the Commission, we indicated that we thought that the  
15 Reg Guide 1.174, provides an excellent framework  
16 within which to follow how one does a risk-informed  
17 process.

18 And that the metrics that are used within  
19 Reg Guide 1.174, of core damage frequency, total core  
20 damage frequency, increases in core damage frequency,  
21 increases in LERF are probably the type of metrics  
22 that we'd end up proposing is the ones to be used to  
23 measure the risk at the plants.

24 The numbers that are in Reg Guide 1.174,  
25 may not turn out to be the appropriate numbers to use

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in this particular case. One of the important reasons  
2 why that may be is that Reg Guide 1.174, was built,  
3 the numbers were built around assuming that all of the  
4 regulations are met.

5 You're able to change the licensing basis  
6 under Reg Guide 1.174, but you cannot change any  
7 regulations under 1.174. Now we're in a situation  
8 where you're actually going to physically change the  
9 regulations, and therefore it may require a more  
10 stringent numerical criteria.

11 MEMBER KRESS: I'll have to think about  
12 that one, because --

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: If one risk is acceptable  
14 why isn't --

15 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- you know, in one  
17 situation, why isn't it acceptable in another?

18 MR. KELLY: That's a good question. And --

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean I can understand,  
20 you know, questions of uncertainty and, you know,  
21 perhaps the degree of quality that one might expect  
22 from a PRA for one kind of application over another.

23 MR. KELLY: Again, it depends on, well one  
24 of the things, what happens here with the changes that  
25 potentially could be made under this rulemaking is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that they would be, if they were not very carefully  
2 boxed in, so to speak.

3 They could be very, very extensive changes  
4 to the plant because the, for many plants the large  
5 break LOCA is the design basis event that dominates  
6 the thinking behind which the plant is designed.

7 And if you go, if you physically change  
8 that new, you change the maximum design basis LOCA,  
9 you're removing some of the mode of force behind what,  
10 why we have such a strong containment. Why we have  
11 all ECCS capability that we have.

12 And if you just said, okay, I'll take that  
13 out of design basis, and now you're free to do  
14 whatever you want to do since these are no longer  
15 there, potentially, I'm not saying that we think that  
16 is a good idea, but potentially one could, weaken  
17 containment, one could significantly reduce ECCS  
18 flows, in some cases could get rid of accumulators.

19 And some of these things may turn out to  
20 be acceptable, but we want to look at them and  
21 understand them. And it's not clear. EQ would change  
22 the requirement and the containment would be  
23 different, etcetera.

24 So we'd have to look at what all the  
25 potential risks are.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER KRESS: Well, it seems to me like  
2 perhaps a slightly modified change in what we view as  
3 defense and depth. And in addition to the metrics in  
4 Reg Guide1.174, all that automatically takes care of  
5 itself.

6           MR. RUBIN: This is Mark Rubin from the  
7 Staff. We haven't chosen the metric yet and there's  
8 a lot of deliberation that has to go on and your input  
9 will be very useful in it.

10           But our initial thought that perhaps  
11 something, something smaller may be appropriate and we  
12 have to give it some thought. As Glenn said, the  
13 philosophy going into 174 was no fundamental changes  
14 to the regulations.

15           We are still going to keep those solid.  
16 Now we are doing fundamental changes to the regulatory  
17 framework, and so since we're going in with that  
18 philosophical change, some of the underpinnings are  
19 changing.

20           So, we thought, well, maybe a lower metric  
21 is appropriate. At the same time, some of the plants  
22 have much lower baseline risk to start with.

23           For example, some of the boilers are down  
24 in the low ten to the minus six. And if you go with  
25 a CDF limit, delta CDF at ten to the minus five, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 making a fundamental change to the plant's limiting  
2 design basis accident and you allow this change,  
3 you're going to allow some of the BWR 6s and BWR 5s,  
4 to change their limiting a DBA and bump their baseline  
5 risk up by a factor of eight.

6 Is that what we want to allow? I'm not  
7 sure it is, we need to give it some thought.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Well, doesn't 1.174  
9 automatically take care of that point?

10 MR. RUBIN: Well, we talked to the  
11 Committee about this, about five or six years ago.  
12 174 doesn't, on the surface, prohibit it, but as we  
13 told the Committee and as we talked about it  
14 ourselves, we would look with a lot of skepticism at  
15 a licensing action that came in with an initiative  
16 like that.

17 The industry, in the discussions with us,  
18 said, oh no, we would never propose that. When in  
19 fact at this point, no one has come in with a  
20 licensing action that did that.

21 But the difference here, and I want to  
22 emphasize this, this is a change to the regulations,  
23 and a regulatory change that allowed an increase or a  
24 decrement in safety of a factor of eight would be very  
25 different.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: But what that amounts to is  
2 a potential bunch of changes to the licensing basis.  
3 That's all the changes that you're going to need, so  
4 it amounts to the same thing, in the long run. And  
5 just because it's a change in regulation that doesn't  
6 make it different.

7 MS. MCKENNA: I think somewhat it depends  
8 on how the regulation itself is actually structured.

9 MR. GILLESPIE: Let me --

10 MS. MCKENNA: Okay, go ahead Frank.

11 MR. GILLESPIE: Let me, Frank Gillespie  
12 from the Staff.

13 MEMBER BONACA: I mean right now I believe  
14 that 1.174 said it has to be a small change, a small  
15 increase. In most cases, even if are down to ten to  
16 the minus seven --

17 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, so it kind of  
18 automatically limits it.

19 MEMBER BONACA: And I guess what they're  
20 saying is --

21 MEMBER KRESS: And what I was also saying  
22 is you might want to rethink your defense and depth in  
23 the sense that your BWR was a prime example of what I  
24 had in mind.

25 They have low, very low CDF, but sometimes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a pretty high conditional containment failure. You  
2 might want to have in your defense and depth  
3 considerations there saying, no, we're not going to  
4 let BWRs change a huge amount on the CDF.

5 I mean they just invoke a defense and  
6 depth contract. But anyway, I still fail to see why  
7 1.174, doesn't do everything you want.

8 MEMBER BONACA: No, but just to complete my  
9 thought.

10 MEMBER KRESS: I'm sorry.

11 MEMBER BONACA: The difference I see is  
12 that right now, again, you're constrained to a small  
13 increase, and, by definition. It doesn't matter how  
14 much margin you have there, you can only cash in a  
15 very small margin.

16 If you make a rule change, it  
17 automatically allows you to cash in whatever the rule  
18 may say, that may be a factor of eight or ten, I see  
19 a difference.

20 MEMBER KRESS: No, the rule ought to say if  
21 you make any changes, based on this rule change, you  
22 do it according to the guidance in 1.174, and you  
23 track the cumulative and let 1.174 keep track of it  
24 for you.

25 MEMBER BONACA: You have to define however,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to define how much small --

2 MEMBER KRESS: No, it's already defined  
3 1.174. And you just say, for every change you make,  
4 you invoke 1.174.

5 MEMBER BONACA: No, I think this goes  
6 beyond. If you really want to achieve some level of  
7 excession --

8 MEMBER KRESS: It goes beyond that in the  
9 sense that there may be a lot of changes that weren't  
10 envisioned for 1.174 --

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But we don't know exactly  
12 how 1.174 handled this issue of how we chop things up  
13 to, you know.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, there was a question  
15 about how do you, how do you take the number of  
16 changes in time. And there was also a question of how  
17 do you accumulate risk and track it.

18 But both of those were discussed and I  
19 thought handled pretty well in the 1.174 document.

20 MR. GILLESPIE: Yeah, they could. Frank  
21 Gillespie from the Staff. Let me bring this back to  
22 what I'm going to call plain English for a non-risk  
23 guy, and someone who has been hanging around for over  
24 30 years.

25 The large break LOCA, way back in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 beginning and I think there's people in this room who  
2 can actually remember back in the beginning also, was  
3 fundamentally kind of a worse-case surrogate for what  
4 we didn't know.

5 And let me suggest that we're talking  
6 truly about uncertainty. And before we destroy that  
7 surrogate that had served us very well over the years,  
8 and I think anyone would know.

9 Any incident we've had loss of outside  
10 power, seems to always have some complicating switch  
11 that didn't work, some breaker that didn't trip.

12 One, you have to be so certain your PRA  
13 knows everything you don't know. That before we give  
14 up that robustness, and this is what I think what  
15 Glenn was trying to say.

16 Before you give up that robustness, you  
17 need to know what are the impacts of what you're  
18 giving up. And you're giving up something you don't  
19 know.

20 Would, you know, and I think that's the  
21 hesitancy and the reason you see many of the issues,  
22 at the core of the issues in the Staff paper are the  
23 reason accident management things in the '80s were  
24 left as accident management and didn't have more rigor  
25 on them, was because we said we have such a robust

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design, in place with the rules already.

2 Now, if I take the large break LOCA and  
3 take part of that robust design and put it into the  
4 severe accident space, was my decision on accident  
5 management and not needing to have more regulatory  
6 controls on that still valid?

7 Do I have to go back and revisit every  
8 decision of not regulating that severe accident space  
9 we made in the `80s again, because I've removed  
10 robustness.

11 And, so it is a question of uncertainty in  
12 what we've done in 1.174 is, we've kind of allowed  
13 that robust design in compliance with the current  
14 rules, to kind of help deal with the uncertainties to  
15 allow us to give certain freedoms.

16 And so, I mean that's the caution you're  
17 seeing from the Staff right now, is we don't really  
18 understand the impact of what we might do completely.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But you make this  
20 argument about robustness, as Tom pointed out, your  
21 design basis didn't provide you with a robust  
22 containment in the BWR.

23 You know, if you'd explicitly had a  
24 conditional containment probability, you would have  
25 had a more robust design. And this notion that I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to get a robust design indirectly, you know,  
2 maybe works in some cases, but why not go to what I  
3 really want to have and say I have it, rather than  
4 allowing, you know, this sort of indirection to, you  
5 know, maybe provide it and maybe not.

6 MR. GILLESPIE: I don't disagree with that  
7 because I was responsible for the study that got  
8 harden vents put on the small containment back in the  
9 `80s. So that came out of a NUREG I sponsored.

10 The fact that we weren't as smart as we  
11 thought we were in the `60s and `70s, when these  
12 plants were getting designed and originally licensed  
13 is what you just pointed out.

14 Nonetheless, we're very hesitant to give  
15 up even more of what we didn't know. And I think  
16 that's what you're seeing in the paper. It raises  
17 these kinds of issues. And I think what you're saying  
18 the Staff is saying here is we don't have, necessarily  
19 all the answers today.

20 But it's not clear that it's as simple as  
21 saying having a better PRA. Then you do have to make  
22 the judgement. Do you think the all-inclusiveness of  
23 your PRA has hit everything that we've actually seen  
24 in operating events?

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, that's why I like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditional probability. Is that I ignore everything  
2 I don't know and, you know, it can happen and  
3 therefore I take care of it.

4 MR. GILLESPIE: And I'll suggest the  
5 discussion we're having right here today, is what  
6 caused the Staff to write the paper they wrote. We  
7 actually don't have all the answers. And it was that  
8 hesitancy I think you see in going back to the  
9 Commission.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Is this a good place to  
11 discuss this kind of semi-risk argument that, you  
12 know, as we look for mitigation that really isn't  
13 mitigating the kind of risk that we normally consider?

14 MR. JOHNSON: This is Mike Johnson. Let me  
15 suggest that actually these issues, the Reg Guide  
16 1.174, issues are issues that we describe in the  
17 paper, and in fact Glenn is going to get to those  
18 later on and the issue you raised we're going to get  
19 to later on.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay.

21 MR. JOHNSON: I just wanted to say, you  
22 know, we're not, none of us are suggesting, believe  
23 that Reg Guide 1.174 is not the right framework to  
24 use. We want to make sure that we examine it in light  
25 of, as Frank indicated, the far-reaching potential

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changes that could be permitted by the rule to make  
2 sure it's the right, that we need to expand it, if we  
3 need to expand, that we do.

4 But we're going to talk more about all  
5 those issues later on.

6 MS. MCKENNA: That's actually an  
7 interesting point to go to the next bullet on the  
8 slide because this was kind of the more, sorry.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: I wanted to pick up on  
10 something Frank said about things you don't know.

11 MS. MCKENNA: Sure.

12 MEMBER WALLIS: One thing that I haven't  
13 seen mentioned in any of the paperwork that I've read  
14 on this subject, is the deliberate affect by human  
15 being, either deliberate or confused act by human  
16 beings initiate something.

17 If you change the rule to make certain  
18 sequences to far more vulnerable to certain sequences,  
19 then you're obviously making them more attractive for  
20 someone who wants to intentionally initiate that  
21 sequence.

22 And this doesn't seem to be factored into  
23 the risk that the frequencies are all dependent on  
24 normal operation. It if they happen it's because the  
25 happen.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But if you change the rules, so that  
2 something because more attractive, to someone who  
3 wants to initiate something, then it becomes more  
4 likely. You're talking about ten to the minus eight  
5 for something.

6           It seems to be much more likely that some  
7 disgruntled, foolish or otherwise motivated person,  
8 would do something to initiate something more likely  
9 than the ten to minus eight.

10           It seems a more likely event than a ten to  
11 minus eight event.

12           MR. RUBIN: This is Mark Rubin again from  
13 the Staff. The frequency estimates coming from the  
14 Office of Research, don't include sabotage events, and  
15 you might raise that with them this afternoon.

16           But the approach being taken for the rule  
17 development, which is proposing retaining mitigative  
18 capability for the new beyond design basis LOCA  
19 redefinition, would not give up a success capability  
20 for the new sizes beyond the redefinition.

21           So it would not be a very attractive  
22 location or size for a saboteur or even an insider.  
23 Because if we achieve the mitigative capability, if  
24 the Commission endorses the preliminary approach the  
25 Staff is suggesting, a break for above new definition

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 size would result in thermal hydraulic success.

2 Now, there might be some --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: I think that's important,  
4 I'm glad you said that. I'd almost wish you'd say it  
5 again.

6 MS. MCKENNA: We probably will later.

7 MR. RUBIN: Mr. Kelly will be getting into  
8 because it is our proposed --

9 MEMBER WALLIS: Because I'm not quite sure  
10 from all that I've read, what it is you're giving up.  
11 I mean you're going to give up the large break but  
12 you're going to still be able to mitigate it. Now,  
13 I'm not quite sure what this means?

14 MS. MCKENNA: Again, keep in mind there's  
15 the design basis space, and there's other space, which  
16 a little earlier I think we were saying the Commission  
17 has said they're willing to give up on some of the  
18 larger breaks in design basis space the way we've  
19 classically treated them, with you know, assuming  
20 worst-case single failure and loss of outside power  
21 and analyzing them with Appendix K and very  
22 conservative models.

23 And all of these kinds of things that we  
24 apply to them. I think the thing we're saying is that  
25 where you don't think the Commission is willing to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 give up that, if you had a large, very large break  
2 LOCA, that you have no capability and --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I think this should  
4 be very clear also to the public, if that's the way  
5 you're going to do it. It's not as if you're simply  
6 saying this thing is so unlikely, we won't even  
7 consider it.

8 MS. MCKENNA: Yeah, and that's not at all  
9 --

10 MEMBER WALLIS: They're going to say this  
11 thing is so unlikely that we're not going to give it  
12 the full treatment.

13 MS. MCKENNA: That's correct.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: But that's got to be very  
15 clear.

16 MR. RUBIN: But we're looking for the  
17 Commission to, to confirm that to us.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So we'll have a  
19 conditional probability of success is mitigating a  
20 DEGB?

21 MS. MCKENNA: That's one way of thinking  
22 about it, yes. As a matter of fact, as I was saying,  
23 this next bullet was kind of an interesting comment in  
24 the SRM, because it was kind of a counter-current to  
25 the, okay, you redefined the large break LOCA and come

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 up with a new break size, but then there was this  
2 statement about the Commission would not support the  
3 changes to functional requirements unless they were  
4 fully risk-informed.

5 And it gave as an example, no changes to  
6 ECCS coolant flow rates or containment capabilities.  
7 And, you know, obviously we've spent a lot of time  
8 studying this and, you know, trying to gauge what we  
9 thought this meant, because there's a lot of  
10 potential.

11 And depending on how you read that, you  
12 could say, well, they really don't want to change much  
13 of anything, because they're not going to change flow  
14 rates.

15 Or you could take the more, okay, well  
16 change containment capabilities, we still want to have  
17 a robust containment because that's a good barrier for  
18 protection.

19 So it did kind of give us some pause in  
20 terms of, okay, we're redefining it but we're not, you  
21 know, this is Option 3, changing technical  
22 requirements, but no changes to the functional  
23 requirements unless fully risk-informed.

24 So that was --

25 MEMBER LEITCH: That discussion of a minute

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or two ago seems to presuppose that the Commission is  
2 going to erect a narrow approach rather than a broad  
3 approach, to use the terminology --

4 MS. MCKENNA: Yes, yes.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: And I guess, I don't know,  
6 do we have such a signal?

7 MS. MCKENNA: Well, I think that was the  
8 reason we presented the issue back to the Commission.  
9 As we said, well we see signals on the one hand  
10 suggesting narrow. We see signals suggesting broad.

11 And Staff, obviously, if we're going to go  
12 one way or the other, we need to work harder on  
13 certain issues and we wanted to get a sense of which  
14 way, which direction do you want us to head,  
15 Commission? And that was really the fundamental  
16 reason for the paper.

17 MEMBER LEITCH: The comfort that Dr. Wallis  
18 perhaps felt, would only be the case if a narrow  
19 approach was taken.

20 MR. RUBIN: Excuse me, no, I don't believe  
21 that to be the case at all. Either the narrow or the  
22 broad approach the Staff believes would be predicated  
23 on having a thermal hydraulic success for a break  
24 above the new redefinition size.

25 We believe it would be a fundamental

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 change in our safety philosophy to, at least for the  
2 working Staff, the working group to not have success  
3 for this, for a break above the new definition size.

4 MEMBER LEITCH: Then perhaps I didn't quite  
5 understand what is meant by a broad scope. I guess  
6 maybe we'll get into that a little later on as we  
7 proceed here?

8 MR. RUBIN: I could give you a capsule  
9 description now, if it would help you, or we could  
10 just wait.

11 MEMBER LEITCH: Yeah.

12 MR. RUBIN: Okay. The plant's design basis  
13 accidents really provide the definition of the suite  
14 of safety systems obviously for the plants.

15 You look at the Chapter 15, design basis  
16 accidents, and to meet the acceptance criteria in the  
17 general design criteria and the regulations and the  
18 SRPs, what's needed is 2200 peak clad temperature and  
19 the clad oxidation limits and the peak clad  
20 temperature, excuse me, I already said that.

21 And the as meet pressure limit. To meet  
22 those limits, you look at the equipment that you need.  
23 The flow rates, the valve opening times, the diesel  
24 generators, the loading times.

25 All the equipment propagates from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design basis accidents. You start taking design basis  
2 accidents out of the plant, some of the equipment and  
3 responses, you don't need anymore.

4 And they just, like the domino effect.  
5 They start falling in and out of the plant design. A  
6 broad scope rule, potentially, if you start taking  
7 design basis accidents out or redefining them, like  
8 dominoes, would go in and out of the plant.

9 It could be very broad. You could have  
10 very large power outbreaks. Big changes to peaking  
11 factors. Take diesels out. Take ECCS pumps out.  
12 That would be a broad scope change if you were to take  
13 a large break LOCA outage, you take many other  
14 accidents out of the plant.

15 Narrow scope will perhaps you could say,  
16 well, we're not going to allow any of that to happen.  
17 We might change a large break LOCA, but we won't ECCS  
18 pumps go out of the plant.

19 We might allow some peaking changes. We  
20 might allow diesel start times to change. We might  
21 allow, oh, valve opening times to change.

22 Well, the perception we get from the  
23 industry is they're expecting a lot more for the cost  
24 of buying into the program because of the PRA costs.  
25 So it's unclear to us exactly what they're willing to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do for the price of the admission.

2 And Glenn will be getting into this, but  
3 broad scope would be, as I said, major changes from  
4 changing the design basis.

5 MEMBER LEITCH: And doesn't that take away  
6 the mitigative capability beyond redefined, or breaks  
7 beyond the redefined LOCA?

8 MR. RUBIN: Not necessarily. Because it  
9 would be a subsidiary requirement put on top of the  
10 allow changes. Remember, a design basis accident  
11 requirement has all kinds of goodness requirements,  
12 like qualifications, qualified models, oxidation, peak  
13 clad temperatures, to the GDC requirements.

14 It's a very strict, qualified analysis  
15 methods. And risk analysis, PRA best estimate  
16 methods, we would say core coolable geometry, retain  
17 the field in the vessel, don't fail the vessel, don't  
18 fail containment, keep the core covered.

19 We want to have thermal hydraulic success  
20 with best estimate methods, high confidence, in the  
21 best estimate sense, that we have the core covered and  
22 cooled and intact, but not qualified Appendix K  
23 methods.

24 And there's a lot of space between best  
25 estimate methods and full qualified methods.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LEITCH: Okay, that helps, thank  
2 you.

3 MS. MCKENNA: And again that was the area  
4 where I was just saying that you need to, I'm sorry.

5 MR. RUBIN: You're giving up a lot of  
6 margin, but as long we have come confidence that  
7 you're maintaining the vessel and the containment,  
8 public safety is assured.

9 MEMBER BONACA: The answer to the question  
10 in the beginning you implied that there wasn't, but in  
11 reality you're going to best estimate. So therefore,  
12 you're giving up a significant amount of margin.

13 MR. RUBIN: Yes, and we think that's  
14 appropriate here.

15 MEMBER WALLIS: So what will happen is  
16 instead of worrying about whether thermal hydraulic  
17 codes are good enough for design basis accidents,  
18 we'll worry about whether they're good enough for  
19 evaluating PRA success point criteria.

20 MS. MCKENNA: Yes. But hopefully we won't  
21 worry about them as much.

22 MEMBER WALLIS: We'll still have to assure  
23 that they're good enough.

24 MR. RUBIN: Yes, sir.

25 MS. MCKENNA: Yes. Let me move on to just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a few more comments about the SRM. This is another  
2 one that was in there about the licensees who seek the  
3 benefit of the redefinition should use best estimate,  
4 and I put in parenthetical, ECCS evaluation codes,  
5 because that's where, in the SRM, it appeared under a  
6 section that was discussing changes to ECCS evaluation  
7 methods, in particular the proposals on Appendix K and  
8 other things.

9 So, again, we've read this one as saying,  
10 well this would seem to suggest that in doing, as one  
11 of those prices of omission of kinds of things  
12 perhaps that Licensees who wanted to take this  
13 voluntary alternative would need to use, as we  
14 interpret it, 50.46 best estimate codes for  
15 presumably, again, there is where you had interpret if  
16 whether that meant for the breaks being removed, the  
17 breaks that remain, not sure.

18 So that was another area where the SRM  
19 generated questions in our mind about what the  
20 Commission really wanted.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Does that mean that they  
22 will still have to use their best estimate code to  
23 evaluate a large break LOCA?

24 MS. MCKENNA: Again, I think --

25 MR. KELLY: I wasn't clear to us exactly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how the Commission wanted to apply this. And we've  
2 indicated, in fact, to the Commission there are some  
3 potential roadblocks to using best estimate codes  
4 because we don't have a suite of approved best  
5 estimate codes for small breaks.

6 So if they wanted it for small breaks,  
7 we'd have to go ahead and get the industry to develop  
8 those, submit them and we'd have to approve them  
9 before we'd be able to actually apply this, if that  
10 was the Commission's desire of how we would proceed.

11 MR. RUBIN: There's also, in fact, we just  
12 had, there's a nuance here. These are approved best  
13 estimate code, 50.46 large break LOCA codes.

14 And there may even be some space between  
15 approved best estimate codes and unapproved best  
16 estimate codes. Namely, there could be ones with even  
17 less margin available that would be acceptable, as Dr.  
18 Wallis indicated, that would give us appropriate  
19 confidence in coolable core geometry.

20 MS. MCKENNA: The next one I think is one  
21 that you'll all recognize this statement, I think,  
22 that was in our SRM and certainly posed a considerable  
23 challenge to us that, it was a statement. That once  
24 the standards are in place, the PRA should be Level 2  
25 internal and external initiating event, all mode PRA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 It's just been subjected to peer review process and  
2 submitted to and endorsed by the NRC.

3 That was obviously a very high standard  
4 that was being placed on the PRAs that might be used  
5 for this application. But, of course, as you are  
6 aware, the Commission has subsequently provided  
7 additional guidance on the area of PRA scope and  
8 quality and is part of the action plan that those  
9 considerations are being taken into account.

10 But this was something that was explicit  
11 in the SRM on the LOCA redefinition and during the  
12 course of our efforts over the last year of something  
13 we were looking to see how we were going to try  
14 fulfill.

15 And the last one, is another kind of  
16 interesting point. Again, it gives some unique  
17 aspects of this rulemaking compared to, perhaps,  
18 others.

19 There was a statement, you know, the  
20 direction was to do the frequency review and then on  
21 a ten-year cycle to do some re-estimate of the  
22 frequencies to see if they've changed significantly  
23 with some, I think there was like a five-year look for  
24 new mechanisms.

25 MEMBER KRESS: I have a question about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 MS. MCKENNA: Yes.

3 MEMBER KRESS: The first comment, as  
4 opposed to a question is, large break LOCA frequencies  
5 are rare events. Ten years is not going to change any  
6 estimate you have right now. That's comment Number 1.  
7 Comment Number 2, it's been my impression that large  
8 break LOCAs generally contribute relatively small  
9 amounts to risk.

10 And, so when one talks about the frequency  
11 associated with it, you're going to maybe choose a  
12 frequency that still, the break size you choose is  
13 contributing a small amount to the risk.

14 In terms of the LOCA contribution, not in  
15 terms of changes to the plant. Is that the correct  
16 interpretation of, I think, Number 1, large break  
17 LOCAs are relatively insignificant in risk space, and  
18 Number 2, even when you choose a new one, the large  
19 break LOCA, the new LOCA you choose is probably going  
20 to have a relatively insignificant contribution to  
21 risk.

22 MR. KELLY: It's our understanding is, in  
23 the PRA world and I think in most places, that because  
24 we've actually designed the plants to handle large  
25 break LOCAs, all the way up to the double-ended

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guillotine break, that we're actually very happy to  
2 see that they are small risk contributors.

3           And it's really other events normally that  
4 involve multiple failures of equipment that tends to  
5 drive the risk numbers. And it certainly would be our  
6 intention, as we put forth to the Commission that it's  
7 our thinking that we would expect it no matter what  
8 happens, that the contribution to risk from LOCAs in  
9 general, and in particular the larger LOCAs, those  
10 that were removed from the design basis would continue  
11 to remain small.

12           MEMBER KRESS: That, to me, implies that  
13 just the thinking of looking at frequency and risk  
14 contribution of LOCAs, in terms of redefining the  
15 size, is the wrong way to think about it.

16           MS. MCKENNA: I think we've wrestled with  
17 this because we kind of have a foot in both worlds.  
18 One of the reasons I think you consider the issue with  
19 respect to break size, is so that you know how to deal  
20 with it in the design basis deterministic space and  
21 you say these breaks are still in my design basis,  
22 still handled the traditional way.

23           I still have my 50.46 analyses showing me,  
24 and I know when to stop doing those. But you're  
25 right, I mean, you know, you didn't need to use the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break size. You could have used some other part of  
2 the set of all the requirements to say I'm changing  
3 this one and that's going to kind of get me to the  
4 same place.

5 But that was the way it was kind laid out,  
6 so that's how we've been trying to respond.

7 MEMBER KRESS: You'd have to respond in  
8 SRM, the way it's put to you, I understand.

9 MS. MCKENNA: Yes, yes.

10 MEMBER LEITCH: I would have thought that  
11 the third bullet would have said something about the  
12 PRA would be updated every ten years, based on  
13 operating and experience.

14 And if that made the CDF or LERF  
15 unacceptable, that the changes would have to be  
16 reversible. Why is it just based on LOCA frequency?

17 MS. MCKENNA: Well, we really, you know, I  
18 can't speak to how the SRM got written. This was the  
19 statement that was kind of there. I think in the paper  
20 we were kind of speaking more along the lines than you  
21 were.

22 That if you're looking at affects over  
23 time, it may not be the frequency that changes, it may  
24 be other things that change and how does that affect,  
25 you know, this question of reversibility?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           It can be, you know, the concept was  
2 introduced but, you know, I think we all hope that  
3 we're not going to ever be in a space where we  
4 actually have to, quote, reverse something that we're  
5 not so, either that the frequencies aren't going to  
6 change that dramatically or that we weren't so close  
7 to the edge on where we, where the changes were made,  
8 that some change in the frequency would take it from  
9 okay to not okay.

10           But, yes, we did, if you saw in the  
11 discussion of reversibility, we were asking that  
12 question about, well, suppose it's something else  
13 that's driving it.

14           MEMBER LEITCH: Right.

15           MS. MCKENNA: Does that, does that  
16 possibility apply?

17           MEMBER KRESS: But, along those same lines,  
18 you know, I might have expected to see something like,  
19 there is a risk level or maybe even a balance between  
20 CDF and LERF that's unacceptable to us, including  
21 uncertainties.

22           And therefore, if at some point in time  
23 you update and change PRA and plant conditions, show  
24 that you've gone outside those boundaries, then you  
25 must do something to get back in.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Not necessarily reverse any changes we do  
2 to this, but you must do something to your plant to  
3 get you back there. And I don't care what it is, as  
4 long as it does the job and does it without a lot of  
5 uncertainty associated with the way they do it.

6           That seems to me like that would be a more  
7 reasonable thing to do, in terms of risk and --

8           MR. KELLY: That's what we propose to the  
9 Commission is how we would interpret reversibility.

10           MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, okay, so it doesn't  
11 necessarily have to be reversing a particular change.  
12 It might be --

13           MR. KELLY: No, we would --

14           MEMBER KRESS: -- I believe something else  
15 to get you back.

16           MR. KELLY: And one could do it by  
17 physically reversing the change, or one might choose  
18 to perhaps change procedures, modify other equipment  
19 or the things in a plant such that you achieve the  
20 same type of --

21           MEMBER KRESS: Except, you know, it's  
22 always this thing. You don't want to use procedures  
23 to, instead of hot wiring the stuff.

24           But, you know, the other thing that  
25 bothers me is I wouldn't have cast this in terms of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LOCA frequencies. I'd cast it in terms of some  
2 acceptable, unacceptable risk.

3 MEMBER WALLIS: I think it has to be cast  
4 in terms of PRA and its reliability and believability.  
5 All they need is a couple more Davis Besse's and  
6 people will say, look, you didn't know enough about  
7 these things, you better go back and be more  
8 conservative.

9 And that's a perfectly good reason for  
10 changing your philosophy.

11 MR. KELLY: I wanted to go back to Dr.  
12 Kress' comment about in ten years you're not going to  
13 expect to see and changes in the frequency.

14 We certainly hope that we don't change the  
15 LOCA and do any real experience associated with large  
16 break LOCAs that would cause us to change the  
17 frequency.

18 However, we have seen that there have  
19 been, over the years, a number of unexpected  
20 degradations in piping, that had not been predicted.  
21 And I believe that this ten year period that the  
22 Commission chose, was to act as a monitoring device to  
23 make sure if these type of new processes evolve and  
24 become apparent to us, that we would then take that  
25 into account, in our prediction of the frequency of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these LOCAs. And if the new numbers turned out to be  
2 much higher, then we'd want to go back and potentially  
3 reverse some of these changes that we've made.

4 MEMBER WALLIS: Didn't someone say it would  
5 be seven years? Someone presented one of these  
6 things, every seven years there's a new materials  
7 degradation.

8 MR. KELLY: Yes. Mike Mayfield has noted  
9 that there seems to be a periodicity to the occurrence  
10 of new phenomena.

11 MEMBER FORD: Could I ask a question on  
12 the word unacceptable? Could you put a metric on  
13 that?

14 MS. MCKENNA: Well, I think this was part  
15 of the challenge to the Staff to determine what would  
16 be unacceptable, but it kind of goes back to what's  
17 the cut off or what was acceptable in the first.

18 And then what might lead something to  
19 become unacceptable.

20 MEMBER FORD: From the conversation I've  
21 been hearing, would it not be, unacceptable would be  
22 a delta CDF which contravenes 1.174. And then how  
23 that feeds back into the LOCA frequency? Is that not  
24 --

25 MR. KELLY: There potentially are two ways.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 The way we presented the concept to the Commission  
2 about how the rule might be written. There are  
3 potentially two ways that it could occur.

4 One way it could occur is if something  
5 were to happen, new experience to evolve. We've got  
6 a better understanding about some aspects of pipe  
7 break frequency.

8 It would cause us to believe that the  
9 frequency was much higher. In that case, we might go  
10 back and say that's a reason to reverse it.

11 The second thing might be that there were  
12 some changes that might now actually, the other way of  
13 looking at it is there could be changes that occur  
14 that could affect the changes in core damage frequency  
15 that will predict it based on how they've modified the  
16 plant, due to, because, you know, just because we take  
17 something out of the design basis, that doesn't change  
18 anything in the plant.

19 Once you've changed the design basis and  
20 now you, the utility has the go ahead to propose  
21 making changes, and make changes to the plant. You  
22 don't have to physically change the plant, but you're  
23 going to modify your core damage frequency.

24 As so then there are other things that  
25 might occur that would cause us, you know, maybe we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thought that core damage frequency change is only  
2 going to be ten to the minus six, and some big thing  
3 occurs and it's five to the minus, ten to the minus  
4 five.

5 Well, maybe we don't like that and we  
6 think that they should go back and change that.  
7 Exactly what the numbers are and how that would be,  
8 still has to be determined, but it would probably be  
9 frequency of LOCAs and some kind of change in risk.

10 MEMBER FORD: I'm going to follow up on the  
11 comment that Dr. Wallis made about the ten years, and  
12 your reply. If the concept is that ten years is going  
13 to be the buffer to cover what we don't know about,  
14 for instance, materials degradation.

15 I think it's optimistic in the extreme.  
16 I've got a horrible feeling that well before ten years  
17 is out, we're going to have another equivalent to  
18 Davis Besse of one sort or the other. The history is  
19 telling us that.

20 And so if that's the reason for the ten  
21 years, it's very optimistic in my view.

22 MS. MCKENNA: Again, I think that this was  
23 perhaps in a statement that in ten years there should  
24 be kind of this comprehensive kind of re-estimation.  
25 And there was a second sentence about a five-year

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 look.

2 And I think Rob is probably going to get  
3 into this a little more later, in fact, maybe now.

4 MR. TREGONING: Rob Tregoning, Staff. I  
5 hesitate getting on the mic now, since I'm going to be  
6 on the mic most of the afternoon. But just to make  
7 this clear, I think what Eileen and Glenn said is both  
8 right.

9 We're setting up procedures to make this  
10 more of a continuous evaluation. It's not like we're  
11 going to bury our head in the sand and then every ten  
12 years pull it up and see if aging has affected us to  
13 a greater extent than we already have.

14 Like Eileen said, to ensure that we do a  
15 comprehensive frequency re-evaluation every ten years.  
16 But if we see things, and the other thing, it will  
17 give us a chance to build up some, there's two things  
18 that could affect LOCA frequencies.

19 One, unanticipated aging or aging that we  
20 didn't characterize properly. The other thing that  
21 could happen is there could be allowable plant  
22 changes, and changes in plant operation that might  
23 develop a different experience base and we might  
24 realize that our experience base of data has changed  
25 in some sense.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So we need to look at both of those  
2 aspects, and that's why I think the ten years is  
3 sufficient for that. But, we certainly have to  
4 maintain vigilance and on a continual level to  
5 evaluate degradation and try to understand its  
6 implications when it surfaces in the plants.

7           So that's something that certainly plants  
8 are to continue to be as vigilant as we can be to make  
9 sure that we're assessing these challenges as they  
10 arise.

11           MEMBER BONACA: But one thing that happened  
12 was that Davis Besse was not considered, and in the  
13 elicitation process, was excluded. And the question  
14 I have is how many other similar events are going to  
15 be excluded?

16           I mean should you have a repeat of the  
17 degradation, say, due to bolting, for example, in the  
18 head that results in some leakage, etcetera.

19           At some point we'll have to face the fact  
20 that in fact some of the electrical and system  
21 degradations and resulting in leakage is coming from  
22 other kind of sources.

23           I mean you just, I'm trying to wrestle  
24 with that issue because, you know, I may come and have  
25 some event five years from now, while you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something similar and has nothing to do with the  
2 present destinations process.

3 And say, well, you know, we can't account  
4 for that, so we do not include it. And then I'm going  
5 to worry about what Dr. Wallis was pointing out  
6 before, some deliberate events that might cause  
7 leakage.

8 And yet, I'm not going to include them.  
9 So I'm wrestling with those events that we are  
10 excluding right now from the database. And I  
11 recognize that there's no way to include that now.  
12 But still I'm left with --

13 MEMBER FORD: But surely you can include  
14 it, Mario. For instance Davis Besse, fortunately it  
15 didn't give rise to a large break LOCA or medium break  
16 LOCA.

17 But you could reasonably say that within  
18 the next six months it might have done it. So surely  
19 if that occurred, surely that should fit in here now.

20 Maybe that's a question for this  
21 afternoon.

22 MS. MCKENNA: I think that one might be.

23 MR. TREGONING: And again, at the risk of  
24 getting too much into this afternoon, we did consider  
25 Davis Besse-type events and based on the current state

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of knowledge, what people thought were potential  
2 failure modes and mechanisms that could occur in the  
3 future.

4 And it doesn't mean knowledge is perfect,  
5 where we're standing now trying to project. And in  
6 the elicitation we asked people to project all they  
7 way out to the end of license extension.

8 Well, that is going to be a difficult  
9 process. But what we ask people to do, based on what  
10 we know now, based on our operating experience, based  
11 on not only degradation that we've seen in the plants,  
12 but information that people have based on laboratory  
13 experiments where we've tried to project degradation  
14 into the future.

15 What's your sense for how these things are  
16 going to evolve and the challenges that we could face  
17 in the future. And I think the only point of this  
18 last bullet is to say, we certainly recognize that the  
19 current knowledge isn't perfect.

20 If we were able to actually predict what  
21 was going to happen in 30 years, we'd probably all be  
22 in a different line of work. But given that, let's  
23 make sure we have a mechanism in place, that we can  
24 continually re-evaluate these things.

25 And reassess ourselves or recalibrate our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thinking every so often, to take into account, again,  
2 things that maybe we didn't consider because we just  
3 didn't think it credible at that time.

4 MEMBER FORD: Let me ask you a program  
5 management question. Which takes into account this  
6 topic. The research has got proactive materials  
7 assessment program on the books, at least, which will  
8 answer some of those questions you just brought up.

9 In this overall risk-informing 1046, is  
10 the timing such that outputs from that proactive  
11 materials management program will be input, inputted  
12 to this or would this particular program on 50.46,  
13 will be finished off the books for the next three  
14 months or whatever it might be?

15 MS. MCKENNA: I was, certainly we're not  
16 going to be done in the next three months, I think  
17 that's a fair statement. We're trying to keep  
18 cognizant of all the activities that the Office of  
19 Research is doing.

20 Certainly the frequency work that Rob is  
21 doing is a very important input to what we're doing,  
22 and he'll be discussing, you know, the state, where  
23 he's at in terms of having that be complete.

24 If there are other things that bear on  
25 this, you know, obviously that's something we will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need to consider. But I think as you saw from our  
2 paper, we're a long way from having, having this  
3 project complete.

4 There's a lot of issues and work, not just  
5 in materials areas, that we think we need to develop.  
6 So we're trying to understand what all those things  
7 that are doing and feed them in and if there's  
8 additional information we need, to identify that, so  
9 we can go out and get it.

10 But, so that's, I think that's kind of my  
11 response on that.

12 MEMBER FORD: Okay, so this is going to go  
13 on for quite some time, so inputs from this proactive  
14 management could be put into it?

15 MR. KELLY: Well, I think that, I think you  
16 have two different aspects here. I think as we're  
17 developing the rule, as we're doing the part that  
18 we're going to take into account all the information  
19 the research gives up that, you know, our Division of  
20 Engineering provides to us, so we can take into  
21 account all of this and try to craft a good a rule as  
22 we can at the surest of public health and safety.

23 And then beyond that, as time gives us  
24 additional history and we learn additional things, we  
25 will build feedback mechanisms into it that would, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 we say, if we see something that seems to require  
2 reversibility, then we want to provide that ability so  
3 that, you know, if we get knowledge it tells us, you  
4 know, we should have done things differently, then we  
5 can go back and change things.

6 MEMBER LEITCH: Have you thought about this  
7 reversibility as being a, on a fleet basis or an  
8 individual plant basis? For example, let's just say  
9 that Davis Besse causes us to change our perception  
10 about LOCA frequency.

11 And some other plant says, well, yeah,  
12 I've got a good boron-controlled program, inspection  
13 program. In fact, I've just replaced my head. Why  
14 should I be penalized for something that happened at  
15 another plant that certainly could never happen at my  
16 plant?

17 How do you, how do you plan to --

18 MR. KELLY: My expectation --

19 MEMBER LEITCH: -- why should I be  
20 reversed, so to speak, because of something that  
21 happened up the road.

22 MR. KELLY: I think it would depend on what  
23 was the mechanism that's involved. If it's a  
24 mechanism that is, would involve all the plants or  
25 maybe involve all the PWRs or all the BWRs, then it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may be appropriate, on a generic basis, to require  
2 them to deal with this on a reversibility basis.

3 If it's one where we see that there's  
4 something that maybe, there's certain aspects of a  
5 design that causes it to be more vulnerable. Or maybe  
6 some plants have more mitigating capabilities than  
7 other plants, and therefore they wouldn't have to,  
8 they wouldn't have such a change in core damage  
9 frequency or risk associate with whatever this new  
10 mechanism is.

11 Then they might be okay. They wouldn't  
12 have to do anything. So I think it would depend on  
13 whatever the actual mechanism was.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: I see that as a potentially  
15 contentious issue down the road.

16 MS. MCKENNA: Well, I think that's one of  
17 the reasons we, I think that whatever this is going to  
18 be, it needs to be thought out and developed and  
19 written down so that we can have the contention now as  
20 to what the process and the requirements are, rather  
21 than if it comes up in the future.

22 Because clearly, as he was indicating,  
23 Glenn was indicating is that, you know, if you recall  
24 this has been a voluntary alternative and we don't  
25 know yet what changes to an actual plant might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually result from this.

2 And so then when you get new information  
3 about, well, this potential LOCA initiator has  
4 increased substantially. You know, did anything in  
5 the plant that was changed, you know, how much is that  
6 really going to affect those set of sequences and the  
7 change that might occur there, as opposed to another  
8 plant that might have made other changes.

9 And secondly, whether that particular  
10 change in mechanism or experience applies to those  
11 plants. So, it's not a, I don't think it's a simple  
12 question. I think this kind of drives to a need for  
13 some process, if you will, in the rule.

14 Whether that's a strict reversibility.  
15 Whether it's this, some kind of cumulative impact type  
16 of, you know, as I said, you know that there some  
17 level you can't go beyond whatever is driving you  
18 there. And that if you reach that, you have to take  
19 some action.

20 Those are the kinds of questions that we  
21 are, are thinking about.

22 MEMBER LEITCH: Can this reassessment be  
23 done by the Licensee? In other words, are we implying  
24 here that a ten year update of the PRA is implicit in  
25 this process?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MCKENNA: Well, I think statement  
2 really was a statement for the Staff to look at the  
3 frequencies. Depending on the results that might lead  
4 us to do something with the Licensees, in terms of  
5 what PRA updating requirements will be necessary.

6 I don't think we've determined that. I  
7 think that's going to come out of some of the PRA  
8 quality type of initiatives.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Least, lest we leave you  
10 with the impression that we all think there's PRA  
11 problems with things we've left out in Davis Besse and  
12 degradation mechanisms. That's the whole completions  
13 issue that's been around since WASH 1400.

14 And some of us think you deal with it as  
15 best you can, in PRA space. And with respect to  
16 sabotage, I think you can do some things in design  
17 basis space to deal with sabotage, but not very much.

18 And that's why I think we tend to do a  
19 separate PRA sabotage and deal with it as best we can  
20 outside of the design basis, but while still making  
21 the design robust.

22 So I'm not as concerned as some others  
23 about that particular type of event. But given that  
24 preamble, I have a question about mitigation  
25 capability here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And if one had in its interpretation a  
2 defense in depth, that certain safety functions, one  
3 of which would be ECCS, are so desirable to have and  
4 maybe uncertain in PRA space, that you want to assure  
5 that there's redundancy and diversity in those.

6           Now what I would expect one then to expand  
7 on it and say given this large break LOCA definition  
8 I've come down upon, I only need one of these. But  
9 I've got two of them.

10           Wouldn't that almost automatically take  
11 care of your mitigation capability for the larger  
12 break LOCAs? Or could, I think?

13           MR. KELLY: There's, depending on any  
14 additional changes that were made to the plant, if I,  
15 let's take a hypothetical situation.

16           I could take, say, all breaks above six  
17 inches and say that those breaks are now --

18           MEMBER KRESS: In the some other space.

19           MR. KELLY: -- in the new space. And it  
20 turns out that I may be able to get away with,  
21 therefore, for all of those other breaks, with only  
22 one train, you know. Because I don't need to perhaps,  
23 I don't have to consider single failure anymore.

24           Perhaps the, I have put enough reliability  
25 with my one train for that. I probably still need two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trains to handle my breaks below six inches because I  
2 still don't have single failure and a loss of off-site  
3 power, coincident loss of off-site power.

4 But let's just say that perhaps I could  
5 significantly extend the outage times on some of the  
6 other equipment. I think under those circumstances on  
7 the, on the lesser train, that perhaps one train you  
8 might be able to, as I say, extend outage times and  
9 things like that and that would potentially be  
10 acceptable.

11 Where you could run into problems is now  
12 if I've changed, if I've taken these breaks out of my  
13 design basis, I may be able to therefore make  
14 significant power uprates that, and so that I still  
15 retain myself within the design basis, that I still  
16 have adequate peak cladding temperature, but what's  
17 going to turn out is that now for the larger breaks,  
18 I may no longer have adequate ECCS capability to  
19 prevent these breaks from going to core damage.

20 So that's something that we have to look  
21 at, is how you would handle that type of situation.

22 MEMBER KRESS: That would be the one that  
23 would worry me.

24 MR. KELLY: And there may other things that  
25 we haven't even thought about that are other areas of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things that they could change. But these are the type  
2 of things that we have to consider when we're looking  
3 at, because there, you know, I haven't, I haven't  
4 reduced my ECCS capability, but what I've done is I've  
5 increased my requirements on the ECCS capability to  
6 have an okay result.

7 MEMBER KRESS: And I think that's a real  
8 legitimate worry. I made a, I can only call it a back  
9 of the envelope estimate that for some plants, if went  
10 down to a six inch size for the break, that could mean  
11 as much as 40 percent power uprate, and still stay  
12 within the ECCS requirements.

13 And that's a significant change. So  
14 that's the one that would worry me more than anything.

15 MR. KELLY: And what that does is it also,  
16 the other thing it does, if you had that power uprate  
17 it would probably make things happen a lot faster  
18 because --

19 MEMBER BONACA: But you'll still be  
20 probably, be limited, I mean, at some point, you have  
21 some limits of how far you can go up?

22 MR. KELLY: Ordinarily it would be, that  
23 would be the expectation.

24 MS. MCKENNA: And some other break would  
25 become limiting in 2200 and there you are.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, most of the plants  
2 could stand that anyway because the steam generator --

3 MS. MCKENNA: Well, yes, obviously there's  
4 other aspects that have to be brought in. Okay, I  
5 think we're finished with just the background on what  
6 we were facing with the SRM.

7 So then the question is what are we going  
8 to do about that? As I mentioned, we have a working  
9 group that had been originally developed to work on  
10 some of the GDC 35 functional reliability kind of  
11 tasks.

12 When we got this SRM that had this, you  
13 know, kind of put more emphasis on, they get the large  
14 break redefinition and, you know, a very short time  
15 frame is what the Commission desired.

16 We kind of refocused the efforts of the  
17 working group on this task. And I think the first  
18 thing we did was go through the SRM and try to  
19 understand what it was telling us.

20 Some of the implications of it. If it  
21 really says redefine the break this way, and carry it  
22 through, what would that really mean? And what kind  
23 of information would we need to support that?

24 And what kind of criteria might we need to  
25 help us make decisions as went along. So that was a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 fairly intensive effort to really try to delve in.

2 And as I mentioned, we did come to some  
3 cases where we couldn't agree really as to what really  
4 was the Commission's intent? You know, we could read  
5 it, some people read it one way, some people read it  
6 the other way.

7 And some of those areas, the ones you see  
8 in the paper, we kind of went back finally and said,  
9 well, you know, Commission, we really would like to  
10 get some further guidance on these issues where, you  
11 know, we really aren't sure we're fully understanding  
12 what the Commission had in mind.

13 I think the other thing we tried to do was  
14 to, since this is supposed to be a voluntary  
15 alternative, you know, maximum break size, we could  
16 try to get some sense from the industry of what kind  
17 of changes are process of a rule might they be  
18 thinking of?

19 And, again, I think there was some mixed,  
20 people has different ideas. There were some that were  
21 looking for, maybe broader changes, more extensive  
22 changes than others. And, you know, there were,  
23 obviously power uprates is a considerable area of  
24 interest because it has certainly a lot of value for  
25 a Licensee who could take advantage of that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And in some cases, they may, large break  
2           may be the limiting factor with respect to those. But  
3           certainly there were other things that might give more  
4           flexibility and some of those kinds of things, Glenn  
5           was alluding to, that, you know, could also provide  
6           benefits.

7           So we did have some discussion about, and  
8           also this kind of, you know, well what kind of, you  
9           know, is this a, is this a, do we all get a process  
10          where the Staff is reviewing every single change?

11          Or is there some way to set it up that you  
12          can get reviewed once and then, you know, kind of have  
13          an envelope within which a Licensee could make changes  
14          provided that certain criteria were met.

15          Because there's obviously certain  
16          advantages one way or the other, in terms of how much  
17          review time or, you know, that might be involved.

18          So that led us into the last bullet on  
19          this page, which we gave some thought to, well, what  
20          kind of rule might we write? I mean there was this,  
21          okay, we could go redefine the definition somewhere,  
22          but then there was all this, well, we need to be  
23          thinking about, well, what are these criteria that  
24          might need to be satisfied.

25          You know, where are we going to put

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements on PRA and how are we going to address  
2 these different things? And do we want to stuff them  
3 into, you know, 50.46? Or does it make more sense to,  
4 kind of like we did in 50.69, to say well let's kind  
5 of make a new place and put down here's a new way of  
6 doing this that here's what no longer applies and  
7 here's what now does apply, and put it down in that  
8 kind of fashion.

9 And then also define whether, okay, here's  
10 the specific changes you can make. The kind of  
11 changes that you could not make or the criteria that  
12 would be used to judge whether or not the changes in  
13 a particular case would be acceptable.

14 Part of that, obviously, would be this  
15 question of what the new break size was going to be.  
16 So, and I think Glenn mentioned this earlier, that we  
17 were trying to do this in a very integrated kind of  
18 manner, you know, to be risk-informed, to bring in all  
19 the considerations about defense and depth and  
20 cumulative risk and all these things so we're not just  
21 relying on, you know, the low frequency of the  
22 initiator.

23 And, as I said here, adequately monitored  
24 and controlled over the lifetime. So, as things  
25 change, are the processes there to make sure that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're getting the outcomes that we're looking for.

2 In the course of doing that, we kind of  
3 came to some of these issues that you see in the  
4 paper. Like mitigation is a key one. How are we  
5 going to do this? Do we take it out of the design  
6 basis space and put it somewhere else, what is that  
7 going to be that new safety envelope, if you will,  
8 that says you can go this far and no further in this  
9 area, because we still want mitigation.

10 And so that was as an example of some of  
11 these issues and Glenn will be getting into those in  
12 a little more detail.

13 And we also, as I think I alluded to  
14 earlier, in some cases we said well maybe there's some  
15 additional technical work and research that we might  
16 want to do to look at some of these things.

17 And there were some activities initiated  
18 to look at the, either thermal/hydraulic affects, if  
19 you will, if you're making power uprates or other  
20 potential, you know, accumulator changes, things like,  
21 that as well as risk assessments of how might that  
22 translate for some representative plants.

23 Kind of give us an idea, you know, of  
24 where we might want to go with these things.  
25 Obviously, we'll have to consider plant specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aspects, but, you know, if we were going to define,  
2 for example, particular changes that one might could  
3 or could not do, we would have some sense of what  
4 those effects are.

5 And so that work is, I'm going to say  
6 power uprates is a particular area. So that work is  
7 ongoing, but is not yet complete. Going back to the  
8 question over there, is that we do need to bring the  
9 pieces together at the right point and time, when  
10 there work is done and when we're ready to move  
11 forward on this.

12 MEMBER FORD: Are we going to see anything  
13 on this issue, like hydraulic --

14 MS. MCKENNA: At some point n the future.  
15 The work is not yet complete, so there are no results  
16 to present as yet. But at a later date, we will be  
17 sharing that information when it's available. As I  
18 said, we had this tasking to prepare the proposed rule  
19 and we were wrestling internally with, well, okay,  
20 what kind of rule could we really do that would be  
21 responsive and that would maintain the principles that  
22 we were talking about.

23 And we finally reached the point of  
24 saying, well, we're not sure we can really deliver on  
25 the scheduled rule that is responsive because of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number of the issues that I've already mentioned.

2 And we had a briefing with some of the  
3 Commission Assistants and we discussed the issues that  
4 Glenn will be sharing with you in a moment.

5 And then we, and we got kind of this sense  
6 of the Commission, well bring these policy issues to  
7 us, we would like to give you that guidance. So we  
8 did turn around then, in relatively short term from  
9 that time, and put forward the paper, the SECY 04037  
10 that tried to weigh out for the Commission what we saw  
11 as the policy areas.

12 Where we wanted the direction. And also  
13 indicating that one of the reasons we needed that  
14 sense of which way should we go, was to help us solve  
15 the technical issues in the appropriate manner.

16 So that's kind of what led to the paper  
17 that we sent forward. At this point, I think maybe  
18 Glenn and I will switch chairs, perhaps.

19 MEMBER FORD: Could I ask a question?

20 MS. MCKENNA: Certainly.

21 MEMBER FORD: It seems that we're hearing  
22 a lot about the impact on the regulatory issues, but  
23 not an awful lot in terms of data, assumptions,  
24 etcetera, on the technical issues.

25 Has anyone done a kind of back of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 paper envelope calculation as to how much time it's  
2 going to take to overcome these technical issues or  
3 resolve these technical issues?

4 Especially with the uncertainty associated  
5 with them. Has anyone done that? To see whether you  
6 can meet the goal in a reasonable time period?

7 MS. MCKENNA: I think we've, when  
8 identifying the activities that we've laid out a  
9 little bit later in the slides that were discussed in  
10 the paper that we saw preliminary assessments of, you  
11 know, how complex, you know, do we think this could be  
12 done in months versus years?

13 We haven't finished that work. We haven't  
14 laid it all down a page and said, you know, this one's  
15 going to take three months, this one's going to take  
16 two months. This one takes three months, but it can't  
17 be done until the first one is done.

18 And therefore, you know, the total time  
19 line is X. But that's the kind of work we are doing.

20 MR. RUBIN: It's also, Mark Rubin, again.  
21 It's also predicated on the guidance from the  
22 Commission on which approach they want, broad versus  
23 narrow. It's a lot easier on narrow, it's much harder  
24 on broad.

25 And I think we said we were able to go up,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our rulemaking plan or action plan within six months?

2 MR. KELLY: Six months.

3 MR. RUBIN: Of being told which approach to  
4 take.

5 MR. KELLY: I just wanted to make one  
6 comment to something that may help, make things a  
7 little bit clearer about the narrow and broad rule.

8 I think as we envision the narrow rule,  
9 not only was it narrow but our expectations were that  
10 it would fairly prescriptive in a sense that might  
11 well say, you know, these are the following things  
12 that you're able to change and you can only change  
13 these things.

14 And that's part of making it narrow or  
15 making it possible to do something of an easier basis.  
16 Our expectation for the broad rule would that it be  
17 more of a process-oriented rule.

18 Whereby one would build into the process  
19 the checks and balances that are necessary to assure  
20 that you get an appropriate result. This would, in  
21 turn, require a lot more effort on the staff than  
22 potentially the industry, to assure that you're  
23 getting good results.

24 But it also would give much, much more  
25 flexibility than the narrow approach. So I have a, in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 looking at these issues that came up as we tried to  
2 respond to the SRM, we came up with a number of  
3 tricky, technical and regulatory issues that I'm going  
4 to talk to you about.

5 The first is, in essence, what are really  
6 the right criteria that one should choose for  
7 determining what's the appropriate new maximum break  
8 size.

9 As you know, as Rob is going to be talking  
10 about later this afternoon, there's a elicitation  
11 process that's going to used to develop these new  
12 numbers.

13 And these numbers will be the latest and  
14 best estimates that we have for what are the LOCA  
15 break frequencies. We need to understand, given that  
16 they're the best that they are, how much confidence  
17 should we have in those numbers, even though they're  
18 the best?

19 Is the best good enough in this particular  
20 case to allow us to modify the regulations? Or given  
21 that there's going to be a significant uncertainty,  
22 how much is the uncertainty and then how do we take  
23 into account that uncertainty when we set some level  
24 at which we want to say, okay, you know, breaks above  
25 this can be excluded and breaks below this should be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 included?

2 I think that that's going to be a very  
3 challenging and interesting evaluation to determine  
4 that.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: How far along are you in  
6 the process of determining the large break LOCA  
7 frequency?

8 MR. KELLY: Well, Rob will be talking about  
9 that. I think, I believe he'll be telling you that  
10 the initial numbers have been put together. That  
11 there, there's some additional work to be done, but a  
12 lot of the documentation of the work has already been  
13 performed.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: So if I wanted to ask  
15 detailed questions, I should wait?

16 MR. KELLY: Yes, please.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Are you giving any  
18 consideration to allowing individual plants to choose  
19 their own break size?

20 MR. KELLY: We've, that's a potential.  
21 They could come out of it, but we have indicated that  
22 we think that that's not the way to go, because that  
23 would be a regulatory nightmare with everybody having  
24 different break sets.

25 MEMBER KRESS: There would be some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       problematic, but it could be done.

2                   MR. KELLY: Yes, it could be done. It  
3 would be a lot more work for us and for the inspection  
4 work that would be done. But it has, it potentially  
5 could be done.

6                   My expectation --

7                   MEMBER KRESS: But for right now, you don't  
8 think that's a way to go?

9                   MR. KELLY: That's correct. Our thinking  
10 is, right now is that we would probably break it out  
11 and maybe you'd take PWRs and you could take maybe old  
12 and new BWRs. Or maybe you'd take certain LOOP, PWRs,  
13 there are a lot of different ways that it could be  
14 done.

15                   And you may even have, I guess you could  
16 have a different break size, say for like in BWRs with  
17 recirculation, movement and everything else in the  
18 plant.

19                   MR. RUBIN: This is very preliminary still.  
20 We'll be looking at the work from research. But your  
21 point, you know, is absolutely correct.

22                   You could make it absolutely risk-informed  
23 and generate it, back it out of the PRA, it could be  
24 done that way. But every time the period changes the  
25 break size definition changes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, it gets pretty confusing. So, maybe  
2 just in the name of simplicity, develop based on the  
3 frequency.

4           MEMBER KRESS: Well, you might avoid the  
5 problem if every time the PRA changes your break size  
6 changes by specifying a desired level of confidence in  
7 your selection in the break size.

8           But I don't know how you arrive at what's  
9 the right level of confidence, because that has to be  
10 based on what it does to the risk and once again  
11 you're back into that mismatched space --

12           MS. MCKENNA: Well, I think that's what we  
13 talked about earlier, where there's kind of a part of  
14 the process where you're selecting the break size and  
15 using it in a particular space. But there's also the  
16 part of the process where are, absolutely have things  
17 like plant changes and what is the impact of risk of  
18 those plant changes, given that the change in break  
19 size, if you will, has enabled those kind of changes  
20 to occur.

21           Because before you would have said, you  
22 can't make this one because you have to be able to  
23 mitigate that double-ended break in this particular  
24 way.

25           Now that requirement is no longer on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 table. Here's a change that might considered, but you  
2 need to consider it with some other criteria in mind,  
3 and make sure that you don't lead to something that  
4 you weren't expecting.

5 MEMBER FORD: I must admit I don't  
6 understand why you're so against this plant-specific  
7 decision making. For instance, surely analyses have  
8 already been done on the difference in the probability  
9 of failure for, say a 316 nuclear-grade pipe versus a  
10 304 pipe.

11 So if a plant has elected to this, they  
12 know, reasonably well, that the probability of pipe  
13 failure will be much lower if it went through this  
14 mitigation action.

15 So why are they being discriminated  
16 against, if you like, in this decision making process?

17 MR. KELLY: Well, in some cases, I mean  
18 that may, it could be one possibility of the way we do  
19 it. But there's also a trade off on resources that it  
20 would take to do this work, and for us to review it.

21 Also, it's not, and you'll have to talk to  
22 Rob about the extent to which we have developed  
23 frequencies within different typing materials and  
24 that, you know, if it goes down to the actual  
25 stainless steel, you know, which alloy they're using.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't think that they're probably down  
2 at that level. But --

3 MEMBER FORD: This afternoon's discussion  
4 is going to be really good.

5 MR. KELLY: Yes, yes. And I exhort you to  
6 just think those all up for Rob.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Well, let's talk about this  
8 Staff resource issue just a minute. If I specify some  
9 size break that's the new definition, and that implies  
10 okay, I've got this new break. I'm going to do this,  
11 this and this, changing my plant.

12 You've got to review all those, right?

13 MR. KELLY: That's correct.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Now, how is that more  
15 resource intensive or less resource intensive than  
16 saying, he's going to come in and say, this is the  
17 size break I want to use and based on that size break  
18 I'm going to do this, this and this. Isn't that the  
19 same review?

20 MR. RUBIN: No, part of it is, Dr. Kress,  
21 personally I don't believe it's a research issue, I  
22 think it's a regulatory consistency issue.

23 I think having different design basis  
24 LOCAs for 103 plants really introduces some lack of  
25 consistency, some lack of public perception that would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make our job more complex than it needs to be.

2 I think the way we'll be approaching this  
3 we'll be very risk-informed. We'll allow plant unique  
4 features to propagate appropriately in a risk-informed  
5 sense through the plants, and we don't really penalize  
6 them by using the direct LOCA frequency curves  
7 developed by the Office of Research.

8 And I don't think we lose much for making  
9 the primary determination of the break size frequency  
10 base to start the process, and then let it propagate  
11 through being risk-informed through the rest of the  
12 process.

13 We could use your approach, but I don't  
14 think we lose much by starting with the frequency-  
15 sized curves.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Well, I think that argument  
17 is better than the resource argument.

18 MR. KELLY: The second technical area that  
19 I wanted to talk about is this, I think it's important  
20 for us to understand, what are the real practical  
21 effects of taking design basis events, formerly design  
22 basis events, out of the design basis and how does  
23 that propagate through all of the criteria method we  
24 have.

25 And as I mentioned before, there are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potentials for changing things like equipment  
2 qualifications, site containment, your radiation doses  
3 to workers, many different things that could come out  
4 of this and many of them are not clear at this point  
5 and we have to think about them very carefully.

6           When we go to change what's in a plant,  
7 you know, deciding what can be changed and how could  
8 it be limited. One of the things that we've wrestled  
9 with on the process-type rule or the broad rule is how  
10 does one actually go about limiting these things  
11 without, I mean, we try to write fairly streamlined  
12 rules. At least that's the theory.

13           And one could see that this could become  
14 a very convoluted rule in order to try to box in all  
15 of the results. And that's, and that comes from, the  
16 first part, if you don't understand the first part,  
17 which is the effect of taking it out, then how do you  
18 box it in to make sure you're not getting the  
19 unintended consequences or unacceptable consequences.

20           So I think we're very interested in these  
21 two really kind of go together. And this third part  
22 is really to talk about whether we're going to have a  
23 narrow scope or broad scope rule.

24           As was mentioned before, the narrow scope  
25 rule, the more specific rule is something that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 believe could be more easily developed. The broad  
2 scope rule would require, I think, much more thought  
3 and careful preparation on our part.

4 The fourth issue is about the mitigation  
5 capability. This is really an area that's totally  
6 new. It's something that it would, where it is, where  
7 it stands in regulatory space, where it stands in  
8 legal space.

9 What it means to be something that's not  
10 in the design basis, but we still have some kind of  
11 regulatory requirements on it.

12 What the appropriate regulatory  
13 requirements are? Where do you place it? Is it  
14 something that goes, and somebody said FSAR. Somebody  
15 something, you know, is it in their license? How do  
16 you actually go about doing this?

17 Those are some interesting issues. Just  
18 determining what is the appropriate level of  
19 mitigation, and then once you determine that, how do  
20 you go about demonstrating that mitigation.

21 Once we're going, are we going beyond 2200  
22 degrees F? Are we allowing some core degradation by  
23 retaining it within the vessel? How are we going to  
24 assure that?

25 There's a lot of uncertainty. The further

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out you go in a core damage event, the more  
2 uncertainty that arises. So how much certainty do we  
3 require?

4 All interesting questions to be answered.  
5 The fifth one comes back to, I think one of Dr. Kress'  
6 points, is how do we assure adequate defense and  
7 depth?

8 I think Reg Guide 1.174, has done a very  
9 good job of listing some examples of ways that one  
10 goes about assuring adequate defense and depth. But  
11 again, that was based on retaining all of the  
12 regulations in place.

13 One of the things that we've indicated to  
14 the Commission that we want to do, is to look and see  
15 are there additions that we would propose, beyond  
16 what's in Reg Guide 1.174, that may be necessary to  
17 help assure that adequate defense and depth is  
18 retained.

19 Or do the, does the guidance that's in Reg  
20 Guide 1.174, does that need additional clarification  
21 to make it more easy to apply it in a particular set  
22 of the utilities understands it more clearly what it  
23 means and the regulators are in a better situation to  
24 say, yes, that's in or that's out.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: It appears to me this is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the biggest problem you have. And the reason we have  
2 large break LOCA in design basis is for defense index,  
3 because we don't know?

4 We say, let's consider everything, all the  
5 pipes. It's a very logical explanation. And 1.174  
6 has a lot of waffle about how to apply defense and  
7 depth, which is arguable, because there's no measure  
8 of it.

9 So why not, this is I think the place  
10 where you're going to have difficulty arguing one way  
11 or the other. But the reason we have large break LOCA  
12 now, in the design basis, it is for defense and depth  
13 reasons. So what has changed about those reasons?

14 MR. KELLY: Well, that's a good question.  
15 And I think what has changed is that we do have a much  
16 larger body of experience about piping in nuclear  
17 power plants that have been subject to aging and to  
18 the various mechanisms that are different from, say,  
19 gas line pipes or fossil fuel plants.

20 So that's one of the big changes. And we  
21 do have, and we also have many thousand reactor years  
22 of experience that has said that we do have additional  
23 confidence, that yes, that these large breaks are  
24 expected to be low frequency events.

25 We have not seen --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER WALLIS: So if there were some  
2 quantitative way of tying defense and depth to  
3 uncertainty, I think you can argue that way. But  
4 since defense and depth is always called a philosophy,  
5 you have difficulty in making a conclusive argument.

6           MR. KELLY: No, well, but I'm not using  
7 this as a basis for saying I'm going to get rid of  
8 defense and depth.

9           MEMBER WALLIS: But how much is adequate,  
10 you see?

11          MR. KELLY: Right, and defense, and that's  
12 one of the things, as I say, one of the things here  
13 that because it is so effusive, it's so difficult to  
14 define exactly what we mean.

15                 And we've received a lot of comments from  
16 industry about that and sometimes they feel like every  
17 time they propose something that we don't know what to  
18 say about it, except if we don't like it, we say,  
19 well, it's defense and depth.

20                 And they mentioned that to us a few times.  
21 And, but defense and depth is an extremely important  
22 aspect of the design. And I think that we will spend  
23 some time looking at this and seeing if we can do an  
24 even better job.

25                 I mean we had some of the very best minds

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in NRC working on what went into Reg Guide 1.174. I'm  
2 not sure that we can do any better than that.

3 If we can, we're going to try to do it,  
4 but it's going to be a very difficult problem. None  
5 of these are easy problems.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Weren't you almost going  
7 to make a quantitative statement of that when you  
8 handled four? I mean somehow you're going to have to  
9 put a degree of confidence that you're going to  
10 mitigate this thing.

11 And to me that degree of confidence is  
12 almost your defense and depth statement.

13 MR. KELLY: That's part of it. That's part  
14 of it, I mean that's part of it in the sense of  
15 assuring that that capability exists.

16 In the sense of you're going to have the  
17 conditional core damage probability part of it. I  
18 think that the, it's not going to be a strict core  
19 damage frequency aspect, because my own personal  
20 opinion is we're going to have exceedingly large  
21 uncertainties associated with very large break  
22 frequencies.

23 And when you combine those all together,  
24 it will be very difficult to come up with a --

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But if you use a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditional thing, then you get around that  
2 uncertainty problem.

3 MR. KELLY: That's correct. That's correct.  
4 And that maybe the type of thing that we end up with,  
5 but and you know, we talked about resource problems.

6 One of them is that we only have so many  
7 risk analysts, and if you notice, there's quite a few  
8 issues here. And to try to handle all of these, it's  
9 going to be a real challenge for us, because we have  
10 so many risk-informed initiatives that are going on  
11 right now.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: This a risk philosopher.  
13 I mean before you can do the analysis you have to  
14 decide what it is you're analyzing.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: It seems to me, though,  
16 that what we're talking about is whittling away at  
17 defense and depth. For example, let's say that you  
18 said that it's improbable that you would have a full  
19 double in the guillotine break and therefore the break  
20 size we should analyze is seven inches or ten inches  
21 or what have you.

22 And there's an implication for  
23 containment. Containment conditions will not be as  
24 severe with that kind of a blow down, as they would  
25 with a double-ended break, and therefore you don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to qualify all your instruments and cables to the  
2 same degree.

3 And you could allow the leak rate from  
4 containment to be relaxed because the driving force  
5 and the radiation dose would not approach part 100 as  
6 they would.

7 You could say, well, my break is only  
8 going to be seven inches, the zone of influence for  
9 debris generation is going to be pretty small, and I  
10 don't have to do anything with my sump screens.

11 And to me, once you whittle away at  
12 everything like that, then you no longer have the  
13 capability of dealing in severe accidents, because of  
14 a lot of scenarios. And to me that's very  
15 troublesome.

16 MR. KELLY: Right, and that's why that  
17 mitigation aspect is so important. And why, because  
18 we understand, as we talk about in the paper, that it  
19 is the robustness of the original design basis, that  
20 is what allows us to do as well as we do in severe  
21 accidents.

22 It's not because we designed for severe  
23 accidents. It's because we designed so robustly for  
24 severe accidents. So I think we have to be very  
25 careful as we relax things to look at that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean you are correct, Dr. Sieber, that  
2 there will be some relaxation of the overall defense  
3 and depth aspects here. We have done things, over  
4 time, which sometimes we don't think about as defense  
5 and depth, but you know, ATWS was a defense and depth  
6 thing that we added.

7 Station Blackout Rule was a defense and  
8 depth thing that we've added. So we have done things  
9 that have added defense and depth, and here I think  
10 we're looking at some other areas that we can  
11 reasonably relax and still, but we still are retaining  
12 adequate defense and depth.

13 But it's something we have to be very  
14 careful about.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, one of things that's  
16 troubling is the big accidents that have occurred.  
17 Chernobyl, TMI, etcetera, I guess there's six or seven  
18 of them over the last 40 years.

19 They've all had a human error element to  
20 it. And when we do PRAs we don't seem to be able to  
21 agree on how to treat human error consistently in  
22 every instance.

23 And once you have human errors with a  
24 failure path, you're into severe accident space where  
25 every inch of concrete and every gallon of water you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 can pump becomes very important.

2 And so I just feel uncomfortable taking  
3 that away.

4 MEMBER KRESS: But once you start whittling  
5 away with defense and depth, it naturally begs the  
6 question of what's an acceptable defense and depth?  
7 That's going to be a problem.

8 And in order to say what's an acceptable  
9 defense and depth, we have to get away from the  
10 vagueness of the definition that's in 1.174.

11 It's not really quantifiable in 1.174.  
12 You have to, there are lots of things that are defense  
13 and depth. Like quality assurance and operating  
14 procedures and training.

15 You've got to forget those things, because  
16 we're talking specifically now about, in my mind,  
17 design defense and depth. Which can be more  
18 quantifiable.

19 And I would suggest you need things like,  
20 there's a set of key safety functions, shut down,  
21 ECCS, long-term cooling, containment, maintaining  
22 containment.

23 Those are key. I would say you have to  
24 have specifications on the redundancy, diversity,  
25 capability and reliability, of those key things.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Now that's just the way we do a number of  
2 those. And so you just got to have that, regardless  
3 what risk space you're in. And then I think the  
4 concept of a balance between CDF and LERF and limits  
5 on CDF and LERF are actually defense and depth type of  
6 things a long with maybe even the balance among the  
7 contribution to the sequences, like they have in the  
8 framework document.

9           But for this type of major rule change, I  
10 think you've got to have more criteria than just CDF  
11 and LERF. I think, at the minimum, you have to  
12 include leg containment failure, as a limit, limiting  
13 criteria also.

14           MEMBER BONACA: Also you have to be  
15 specific, for example, certainly you're upsetting the  
16 balance between the prevention and mitigation which  
17 you had before.

18           MEMBER KRESS: So you have to say why do we  
19 want to have an acceptable balance?

20           MEMBER BONACA: The question is should you  
21 have, I mean the balance was taking care of certain  
22 conditions that really were not within the design  
23 basis was the extra argument you have.

24           And now you have two guys are left. The  
25 other issue that seems to be central is the human

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 factor. You know, and common cause, potentially.

2 MR. KELLY: Well, we're, I mean we're doing  
3 the best we can when we perform these PRAs to take  
4 into account the, you know, the state-of-the-art and  
5 human reliability analysis and common cause failure.

6 But again, and I understand, Dr. Kress.  
7 I think that to the extent that we can it's good to  
8 have balance amongst these things.

9 The only problem that I have about going  
10 down that road, is that the reason why we have defense  
11 and depth, in the first place, is to deal with things  
12 that we don't about, that we're uncertain about.

13 And I think we can fool ourselves into  
14 thinking if we, if we, you know, if I just only look  
15 at it numerically, and what I can do in my PRA, that  
16 I've handled things. I think --

17 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, that's why I said you  
18 also need the, two define some key safety functions  
19 and say, I don't care what the PRA says, you've got to  
20 have these taken care of. And to me that will help  
21 deal with that issue.

22 It might not be the complete solution, but  
23 it will help, it will help deal with that. What you  
24 don't know, I'm just going to say you've got to be  
25 able to do this, and in a redundant and diverse way

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with a robust capability and reliability. I don't  
2 know what those numbers are.

3 MR. KELLY: Right. And that's something  
4 that we probably can, type of thing that we probably  
5 could prescribe for the current light water reactors.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah.

7 MR. KELLY: I think one of our ratios, of  
8 course, comes up and, you know, we're supposed to be,  
9 what is it we call it?

10 MEMBER KRESS: Technology --

11 MR. KELLY: Technology neutral, which is  
12 sometimes I feel like that means, you know, technology  
13 --

14 MR. RUBIN: Glenn, let me give the  
15 Committee an example of common cause failure in a  
16 foreign reactor. Why we consider the mitigative  
17 capability beyond the design basis is so important to  
18 maintain, it goes into a human factors issue.

19 They were doing a maintenance evolution,  
20 reassembling a major valve, some of the members may be  
21 aware of this.

22 They miss-set a torque wrench and they  
23 over-torqued the studs in a major recirculation  
24 circuit valve at twice the value, and they were  
25 reassembling the valve.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1            Luckily, one of the studs broke as they  
2            were reassembling it. These were contract workers.  
3            If the stud had not broken, the valve would have come  
4            apart as they were pressurizing the system and of  
5            course the valve body would have come apart and they  
6            would have had a major, double-ended guillotine break  
7            in the primary system.

8            A non-fracture mechanics break, double-  
9            ended guillotine break. If they redefined their large  
10           break LOCA, they would have had one.

11           And it was a common cause failure,  
12           contract workers, the torque wrench. And it wouldn't  
13           have been caught by any PRA, it wouldn't have been  
14           caught by any HRA analysis.

15           And defense and depth, the approach we're  
16           taking, would have, will maintain a mitigative  
17           capability success for an event such as that. That  
18           was, you know, just not modeled in our risk study.

19           So, this is the type of thing that we want  
20           to maintain defense and depth for.

21           MEMBER WALLIS: But that sort of event is  
22           far more likely than these ten to the minus eight  
23           things, and fractured mechanics --

24           MR. RUBIN: Yes, sir, we believe so.

25           MEMBER WALLIS: -- and it's far more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 likely that someone will pick the wrong setting on a  
2 torque wrench.

3 MR. RUBIN: And far more difficult to  
4 quantify.

5 MEMBER WALLIS: So that's what you're going  
6 to defend against.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I'd like to suggest we  
8 take a break at this point. Otherwise, we're just  
9 going to keep going on here until noon. So, break for  
10 15 minutes, back at 10:35.

11 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
12 the record at 10:20 a.m., and went back on the record  
13 at 10:40 a.m.)

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We can come back into  
15 session.

16 MR. KELLY: The next issue that I'd like to  
17 talk about, Issue Number 6, is what limitations should  
18 be placed on the cumulative increases in plant risk  
19 under the rule, and how should it be controlled?

20 Two aspects, they're very important and  
21 both of them are very difficult. Do you use ten to  
22 the minus four core damage frequency as you number,  
23 you can say, okay, well you can only go up to ten to  
24 the minus four, including internal and external  
25 events?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           What about plants that don't have external  
2 events? Shut down? Now there are some studies who  
3 would seem to imply that shut downs usually equal to  
4 about what your internal event numbers are.

5           Forty to 50 percent of the plants have  
6 prior external event core damage frequency estimate  
7 than they do for internal events. Sometimes based on  
8 having fairly conservative external events analyses  
9 because they didn't need to do the more expensive  
10 detailed analyses.

11           So what, you know, what's the right  
12 number? That's going to be a hard number to choose.  
13 And what do you do, you say if the plant is above that  
14 they can't be involved in this. We're going to look  
15 at it more carefully.

16           What does that really mean they'll look at  
17 it more carefully, etcetera. How do you actually  
18 track cumulative risk? An even more difficult  
19 problem.

20           This is one of the things that showed up  
21 in things like the ISI when we've looked at tracking  
22 risk. Every time I make a PRA update or I'm improving  
23 the PRA based on maybe there's an area I'm modeling  
24 that I've decided that maybe my HRA wasn't as good as  
25 I thought it was or I looked at something else and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe I really wasn't doing as good a job as I could  
2 of.

3 Or I just want to spend some more money  
4 and improve my PRA in that area. That's going to  
5 change my risk profile, probably, somewhat. And it's  
6 going to increase or decrease my risk.

7 MEMBER KRESS: But could you, could you  
8 have a, like we do thermal hydraulic codes, could you  
9 have a PRA that says this is your current PRA, and all  
10 your risk changes due to changes, have to be referred  
11 back to that one. Although they can approve the PRA  
12 and use it for other things, but in order to track  
13 cumulative, you need to track it from one baseline.

14 MR. KELLY: Well, that's an interesting  
15 question. But really what we want to track are the  
16 cumulative increases due to changes in the plant.

17 Rather than cumulative increases  
18 associated, or decreases, associated with changes in  
19 the PRA. Improvement in knowledge associated with how  
20 well the PRA really models the plant in reality.

21 Assuming that every time we theoretically  
22 improve the PRA, we're getting closer to reality.

23 MR. RUBIN: And the point, I apologize for  
24 interrupting. The point Glenn is making is both those  
25 changes often get done at the same time, so you can't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 separate out what's due to what.

2 MR. KELLY: And so now it can become  
3 potentially very costly and very confusing to a  
4 utility that has to keep a base PRA where every time  
5 they make an improvement in the quality of PRA,  
6 they're changing that, but they're not changing  
7 changes that they made to the plant.

8 So they've got to go change this model,  
9 and then they've go to do another model over here,  
10 which is their up-to-date everything model.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, that would be a  
12 problem.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, it doesn't seem very  
14 risk-informed either. I mean, if, you know, one you  
15 think is the realistic picture of risk and the other  
16 is regulatory risk, I mean, you know, we just, we went  
17 from design basis to regulatory risk to real risk.  
18 I'm not sure that I gain a whole lot from that.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: On the other hand, when  
20 you're summing the deltas, you can use any model as  
21 long as you run the model before the change and after  
22 the change.

23 Get the delta and add it to all the other  
24 deltas that you've got using other models.

25 MR. KELLY: Well, you can do that, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here's what happens. I make a change in my PRA that's  
2 based on just changing the modeling in my PRA.

3 That will affect the actual delta that I  
4 had done previously.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

6 MR. KELLY: Because maybe that delta that  
7 I had done previously was small, now maybe if I do it  
8 now it will become very large.

9 MEMBER KRESS: But if that's more closer to  
10 reality, then all right.

11 MR. KELLY: But how do you know now that  
12 that old delta has now become a large delta. Because  
13 if you're only tracking an increase associated with my  
14 current change --

15 MEMBER KRESS: I think you're not tracking  
16 actual deltas, you ought to be tracking close to the  
17 speed limit on CDF and LERF.

18 And, you know, if the PRA you use is a  
19 better one than the old one, you've got a better, a  
20 better measure of how close you are to your speed  
21 limit, regardless. That's where you need to put the -

22

23 MR. KELLY: When you say that, Dr. Kress,  
24 are you talking about just saying, you know, for  
25 example my speed limit is ten to the minus four, for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 core damage frequency and therefore, so I could be a  
2 ten to the minus six and if I go up to the ten to a  
3 minus four, that's okay?

4 MEMBER KRESS: Yeah, but I would put a  
5 confidence level on mine. I wouldn't use the mean,  
6 because, unless, I might use the mean if I put a 95  
7 percent confidence in the mean, or something.

8 Which allows you to do things to the PRA  
9 to improve it and get a better result. Yeah, I think,  
10 I know you guys have been hamstrung and I'm using  
11 national limits on a given plant.

12 But I think that's the only realistic  
13 reasonable way to do it. Because you're not going to  
14 see this PRA at this uncertainty level, this  
15 confidence level.

16 And, I'm going to watch what you do and if  
17 you improve our PRA and you tell me, wow, it wasn't  
18 really there. That's all right, if I think that's a  
19 real improvement in the PRA, but my confidence level  
20 has got to be in there in order to take care of things  
21 I don't know very well.

22 I really think that's the only rational  
23 way to, I mean it's the rationalist approach, but it's  
24 a --

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But I think there's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strong expectation that one is not going to unduly  
2 increase risk. I mean to go from ten to the minus  
3 six, to ten to the minus four, to me is unacceptable,  
4 even if ten to the minus four is acceptable.

5 MEMBER KRESS: I think the fact that you've  
6 got CDF and LERF and maybe even a late containment  
7 failure in there, it will help put constraints on  
8 that.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, it may well be that  
10 you've ran into other, but you know, I know that ten  
11 to minus six to ten to the minus four is unacceptable.  
12 What is acceptable is less clear.

13 MS. MCKENNA: Right. Because we did talk  
14 in the paper about you wouldn't necessarily only have  
15 cumulative, you may also have individual, you know,  
16 again, that's not something we've worked out to the  
17 last level of detail.

18 But I think, you know, that was one of the  
19 reasons why you kind of want both, is to make sure  
20 you're dealing with different parts of the problem.

21 Now the thing about whether the model  
22 change means that the individual risk that you, the  
23 change in risk you had before is now bigger than what  
24 you expected. That's another complication, you know,  
25 that has to be dealt with.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KELLY: And one of the other things is  
2 now, you know, it's a volunteer rule, so I could come  
3 under the rule. So now am I, under my cumulative  
4 risk, am I only counting those changes that I make  
5 under this rule?

6 What about changes, non-risk-informed that  
7 I make, where do they go? How do I count them? I  
8 mean they'll be in the PRA but should they not count?

9 If I do something there that takes me  
10 above, you know, if I'm putting, and it's a, there's  
11 a lot of interesting questions associated with this.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, you have the question  
13 of offsetting risks, too.

14 MS. MCKENNA: That's right.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: And you say I'm going to  
16 take away some margin here, and when you make that  
17 statement you say, then I think I'm in trouble because  
18 I don't have margin.

19 So I add another feature over here and if  
20 I still don't get it, I will work on improving my PRA  
21 model, until I do get it.

22 MR. KELLY: Right.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: And I don't like that kind  
24 of operation.

25 MR. RUBIN: Yeah, that was addressed in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 original 1.174 package called bundling changes. And  
2 to get credit, to drive something up and to get credit  
3 for another change that drove risk down, it had to be  
4 an associated change.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: It has to be related.

6 MR. RUBIN: It had to be related, right.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Right, yeah, we've been  
8 through that several times.

9 MR. KELLY: Right, well these are related  
10 to changing the design basis.

11 MR. RUBIN: No, it has to be more related  
12 than that.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: Whatever happened to the  
14 argument that risk would go down? Industry people sat  
15 here about two years ago and said we're going to make  
16 the case for removing large breaks from design basis.

17 We're going to show you that the risk  
18 would go down, because now we're going to emphasize  
19 better treatment of small breaks. The plant is going  
20 to be safer because more likely things are less likely  
21 to lead to damage.

22 And that I thought was a good argument.  
23 If you could show us, then yes, do away with this  
24 emphasis on large break LOCA and optimize the cooling  
25 ECCS for small breaks that the plant will be safer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then I might go along with it.

2 But now everyone seems to be talking about  
3 what's an allowable increase in risk, and that doesn't  
4 go down too well.

5 MS. MCKENNA: Yeah, I think we need, we're  
6 looking at it as a backstop. I think we certainly  
7 hope that just what you said will happen, and it's  
8 certainly the kinds of changes --

9 MEMBER WALLIS: But no one has said it yet?

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Well you can make the  
11 argument if you delay the start times that the diesels  
12 maybe more reliable because you aren't stressing them  
13 as much.

14 On the other hand, the testing and  
15 maintenance programs are design to make them reliable  
16 when they are stressed. So, I'm not sure that any  
17 reduction in the risk you would measure in real, under  
18 these circumstances.

19 MEMBER WALLIS: But what is this promise  
20 from industry, just something we should not have taken  
21 seriously? I mean they said they were going to show  
22 us, and I haven't heard it in the discussion at all.

23 MR. KELLY: Well, we haven't talked about  
24 it because, industry has mentioned it a number of  
25 times and it may that an area such as diesel generator

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reliability, that we may get increased improvement  
2 there on the reliability.

3 And it may be that in the focusing of,  
4 because, you know, certainly it's our expectation that  
5 small break LOCAs are going to be much more frequent  
6 than large break LOCAs, that potentially could get  
7 some improvement in core damage frequency reduction or  
8 get more core damage frequency reduction is you were  
9 to focus more on small breaks. How much reduction or  
10 any real reduction would you get there? WE haven't  
11 gotten any calculations that have come in from the  
12 industry to demonstrate that. That may exist, to what  
13 extent --

14 MEMBER WALLIS: I thought that was a very  
15 good argument because that's very difficult to argue  
16 why the Agency should be working to increase risk.

17 MR. RUBIN: I can give you --

18 MEMBER WALLIS: I you had a very good  
19 argument that you're actually reducing risk, I think  
20 that would go down very well. You wouldn't have all  
21 this problem with it.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But then you get a power  
23 uprate and I guarantee it's not going to do --

24 MEMBER WALLIS: Well, then you go back to  
25 same risk as before.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   MEMBER BONACA: Just a question I had was,  
2                   I'm sure you haven't got that far, but assuming, for  
3                   example, you had a power uprates, you know, and a  
4                   question would come, you know, about severe accident  
5                   management guidelines and so on and so forth. What  
6                   would be expectations there?

7                   MR. KELLY: With respect to what Dr.  
8                   Bonaca?

9                   MEMBER BONACA: Well, I mean most likely in  
10                  some cases, you may make changes that may affect, in  
11                  fact, the actions that are now in those guidelines.

12                 MR. KELLY: Well, whatever changes are made  
13                 to the plant, as they would affect severe accident  
14                 management guidelines, any of the other areas of the  
15                 plant in turn that they would be expected to be  
16                 upgraded to take into account those changes.

17                 I mean that's something that would have to  
18                 be considered. The next issue is Issue Number 7. It  
19                 talks about the appropriate quality and scope of the  
20                 PRA. And I've already mentioned a little bit about  
21                 the scope, some issues about external events, shut  
22                 down risk and things like that.

23                 Again, I think the Commission has  
24                 indicated that the more flexibility that is in an  
25                 application the more rigor that they'd expect would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the PRA.

2 This whole issue is being addressed  
3 separately as part of our response to the Commission's  
4 SRM on PRAs. And so I think that they would probably  
5 the appropriate people to talk about that, but we will  
6 be deferring to them for the, or taking into account  
7 what they're saying and incorporate it into where we  
8 are.

9 MR. RUBIN: Well, yeah, this program will  
10 leverage the work being done by the PRA quality  
11 initiative and the requirements there will be  
12 piggybacking as that work gets fleshed out.

13 MR. KELLY: Because the difference will be  
14 that they'll be coming out with something that deals  
15 generically without industry's, we'd like to see  
16 industry applying this.

17 But in our case we'll be talking about a  
18 specific rule it will be addressing this application.  
19 So we'll take into account their thinking and put it  
20 into the rule and apply it appropriately.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It does seem it will add  
22 to the complexity of your rule, though, because you're  
23 going to have to some way to go through this trade off  
24 of quality versus flexibility --

25 MR. KELLY: That's correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- I mean you can say that  
2 qualitatively, but presumably you have to have some  
3 way of making the rule --

4 MS. MCKENNA: And also the narrow versus  
5 broad. You know the broader you go the more complete  
6 your PRA may need to be to deal with potential --

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yeah, I narrow one is much  
8 easier problem to deal with.

9 MS. MCKENNA: Yes, yes.

10 MR. KELLY: Just the problem, though, with  
11 the narrow one is that it --

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's narrow.

13 MR. KELLY: -- it's narrow, right. And is  
14 it, would it be worth industry's time and effort,  
15 would anybody go ahead and, you know, want to actually  
16 use a narrow rule?

17 The eighth issue is what do we do about  
18 future reactors?

19 MEMBER WALLIS: Why do you worry about all  
20 this business about industry's time and effort? You  
21 job is to ensure public safety.

22 MS. MCKENNA: Well, we're trying to, this  
23 is supposedly a volunteer alternative rule, and if we  
24 don't think that there is any use made of the rule,  
25 then to what extent should we, why should we write

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 such a rule? So that's the basis --

2 MEMBER WALLIS: But if it were very broad  
3 interpretation, then it would seem that the price for  
4 entry into this new world ought to be a real  
5 improvement in PRA? And then no big deal.

6 MS. MCKENNA: Yes.

7 MEMBER WALLIS: You don't have to worry  
8 about this time and effort and quibble about, well  
9 you're going to make a little effort here and you get  
10 a little there. Just make it absolutely clear.

11 You don't have this high quality PRA to  
12 enter this new world.

13 MR. KELLY: That was the, that appeared to  
14 be the Commission message in the initial SRM.  
15 Industry had indicated that it felt that that was too  
16 high a bar, in a number of meetings.

17 And so we've gone back and told the  
18 Commission what we heard and told them our thoughts  
19 about it and we'll see what we hear back from them.

20 The last area is future reactors. We've  
21 proposed to the Commission in our memorandum to them,  
22 that this be postponed. It's difficult enough when  
23 you know what the reactor designs are to try to figure  
24 out some of these issues.

25 A lot of this really has to do with, also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because we're talking about changing the design basis.  
2 For some of these future reactor designs, it's not  
3 clear what's going to a design basis accident for  
4 them.

5 And my expectations is that, what we'll  
6 may well end up doing is, having a risk-informed set  
7 of criteria for the future reactors. And so this will  
8 kind of be moot for them.

9 What will be interesting is how this is  
10 applied for anyone who comes in with something like an  
11 advanced reactor like BWR, CSIR 80 plus, AP 600 or  
12 something like that, and see how it's applied in that  
13 area.

14 MEMBER WALLIS: You're going to have a  
15 problem with the AP 1000 and BWR, because that whole  
16 design is based on creating a large break LOCA.

17 MR. KELLY: And they're very, very good at  
18 that.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's a start.

20 MEMBER WALLIS: So you're going to have to  
21 do away, if you did away with it, they would have a  
22 problem justifying their design.

23 MR. KELLY: Well, we might require them not  
24 to have those breaks because --

25 MEMBER WALLIS: Don't they have a 80S4, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean it doesn't make any sense.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, you know, if you were  
3 to build a future reactor that looked like today's  
4 reactors and this rule was in place, today we  
5 contemplate a change to the rule in the sense that all  
6 the mitigating systems are already there.

7 All the design parameters were set when  
8 large break LOCA was part of the design basis. And  
9 so, you know, we don't have all that much to worry  
10 about.

11 But if you were building a new reactor,  
12 just like the old ones, you would skip a lot of that  
13 stuff, because it's no longer in the design basis.

14 And so whatever margin you think you have  
15 for a new reactor, it's not going to be there.

16 MR. KELLY: All right, the question that's  
17 going to come up for the future reactors, I would  
18 thing, is if you're not having the same kind of design  
19 basis where you're contemplating these large breaks or  
20 other, you know, were limiting events that were really  
21 way out there, in a sense.

22 And if you're trying to base it on your  
23 knowledge, how are you going assure severe accident  
24 capabilities. And in some of them severe accident  
25 capabilities may not be really necessary, because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inherently the designs don't allow for that.

2 So, we'll see how that happens. The last  
3 thing I did want to talk about here is somebody  
4 brought up about sabotage. And it's correct that we  
5 are not, you know, and the paper talked about sabotage  
6 and issues like that.

7 The Commission has indicated, however,  
8 that we are to give considerations to that process.  
9 I'm sure there will be things in the rule that will  
10 ask us or inquire that considerations of sabotage be  
11 given.

12 And it is correct that one has to be  
13 careful. I don't, I think that the major  
14 considerations are, I mean today when we protect the  
15 reactor, we're taking into account our various areas  
16 of the plant that have to be protected.

17 It might be that fewer areas of the plant  
18 would have to be protected, but, in that there are  
19 fewer areas, perhaps an individual area might be more  
20 important.

21 But that's still an area that has to be  
22 protected. I think that that's more of a problem for  
23 some of the passive designs and the future designs  
24 that show that they, because they don't have the  
25 active systems, inherently as long as you're not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disturbing the passive systems, they work well.

2 But if you can get in there and screw up  
3 the active system, or the passive system by, you know,  
4 putting some noncondensable or something like that.  
5 Or changing the pressure balance in the system, then  
6 it's much more subject to, more easy because you  
7 don't, like right now what we have at our reactors is  
8 very, it's much more easy because they've got all  
9 these different ways of putting water into the  
10 reactor.

11 You don't have those same kind,  
12 potentially you don't have those same kind of  
13 capabilities so it's more of than issue for them.

14 But that's all I had specifically on those  
15 technical issues, unless anybody has additional  
16 questions on it?

17 MEMBER LEITCH: Yeah, I had a question  
18 about the coincidence loss of off-site power, I don't  
19 see that discussed any place.

20 MS. MCKENNA: Okay, let me skip ahead to  
21 another slide, then, since you asked the question. We  
22 had the direction in the SRM about preparing a  
23 proposed rule on removing incidents of LOCA/LOOP.

24 I've kind of been parallel with some of  
25 the development of the Staff papers and the SRM and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the BWR Owners Group had an initiative to look at some  
2 specific plant changes that were of interest to them,  
3 that are in large part derived from this coincident  
4 LOOP and the resulting impacts, for instance, on  
5 diesel start times, that kind of thing.

6 And they generated a set of six or seven  
7 plant changes that as an owner's group they wanted to  
8 pursue. And, as we said in the paper, they've been  
9 busily at work over the last year or so, developing  
10 the topical.

11 We're expecting submittal pretty soon.  
12 You know, we've kind of had some various conversations  
13 back and forth and they were in kind of final stages.  
14 Where they were coming with the topical to look at  
15 those changes as generically as possible and try to  
16 bound the various plants and that the Staff could then  
17 review the topical.

18 And then the individual plant could then  
19 come in with an exemption say, I would like to  
20 implement these four changes. This is how the topical  
21 applies to me, and get that undertaken.

22 And what we've proposed in the paper was  
23 to kind of engage on that topical and some of the  
24 issues and the specific changes of interest, rather  
25 than try to be doing multiple rulemaking that have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of these issues underlying them at the same time.

2 And it would be a way for us to make  
3 progress. To respond to specific proposals and to get  
4 some learning on this. So that's what we propose is  
5 to do that review. And one of the changes is, would  
6 be a change in the diesel start time from the ten  
7 second to some, 60, I don't remember the exact number,  
8 but some more reasonable time that is, you know,  
9 better for the diesel performance, would still respond  
10 to a large spectrum of the events in the same way.

11 But there would be some small space of  
12 breaks where, you know, if you happen to have the  
13 break and that event, you wouldn't get the same  
14 overall result, but in some of the meetings and  
15 discussions we've had, in terms of this mitigation  
16 capability point that we've talked about, is that they  
17 are, have been proposing to show on a true best  
18 estimate kind of basis that you would, it would still  
19 meet the 2200, in essence, for those large breaks  
20 with, you know, if you happen to get the coincident  
21 LOOP and the same time.

22 So if it's, that's kind of our proposal  
23 now on the LOOP/LOCA.

24 MEMBER LEITCH: Would that require the kind  
25 of plant specific PRA that we described earlier?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MCKENNA: I'm going to turn that over  
2 to maybe Mark of Glenn.

3 MR. KELLY: There are two aspects of plant  
4 specific analysis. One of them is we would want them  
5 to go ahead and perform an evaluation of their  
6 conditional probability of loss of off-site power,  
7 given a LOCA for their plant.

8 It's very, very site specific. And we've  
9 developed some methodology for that and we would like  
10 to see them. And we have people here who could talk  
11 about that, if you needed that.

12 But we have a method for determining the  
13 appropriate site specific conditional probability of  
14 loss of off-site power.

15 The second area is, we would be interested  
16 in understanding what the conditional, with the change  
17 in core damage frequency and risk would be associated  
18 with these potential changes.

19 Now the BWR Owners Group had indicated to  
20 us that their hope was that they could perform a  
21 generic evaluation of the changes and do some kind of  
22 bounding analysis to demonstration that that was  
23 adequate.

24 That the change in core damage frequency  
25 and risk would be small enough that we'd find it okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We've discouraged that concept, because this is such  
2 a plant specific issue and while we told them it's  
3 potentially possible that they might be able to do it,  
4 we don't believe that realistically that it's  
5 possible.

6 That they are most likely going to have to  
7 use plant specific analyses.

8 MEMBER LEITCH: Yeah, the off-site power  
9 arrangements are so different and plant specific. And  
10 the reliability of those systems is widely variable.

11 MR. KELLY: The plant's individual  
12 capabilities to respond to a loss of off-site power  
13 are very different also.

14 MR. RUBIN: The induced loss of grid is  
15 going to depend on, is going to be site specific.

16 MR. KELLY: Sure.

17 MR. RUBIN: So we don't need plant specific  
18 PRA calculations, we believe at this time.

19 MEMBER LEITCH: So then the question here  
20 is, is, as you indicated before, I guess, whether the  
21 benefits, which are much smaller with this, but  
22 whether those benefits would be worth the price of  
23 admission.

24 MR. RUBIN: They very much believe so  
25 because they're fast diesel start time is a very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 onerous issue for most plants.

2 MEMBER LEITCH: Yeah, that's tough on the  
3 diesels.

4 MS. MCKENNA: And it's in our narrow  
5 definition, too, of something more specific and  
6 confined that's a little easier to deal with. But,  
7 yeah, they wouldn't be pursuing this if they didn't  
8 think it was beneficial to do.

9 MR. KELLY: The 60 second start is still a  
10 fast start. And it's --

11 (Several people talking at once.)

12 MR. KELLY: Right, and what is going to buy  
13 them is, I don't, my own personal belief based on  
14 talking to diesel experts is that it's not going to  
15 significantly increase the reliability of the diesels.

16 It may not have any real impact on that.  
17 But what it will do is if they're running a test and  
18 it runs right now, instead of ten seconds, if it's  
19 running 11 seconds, they're, they have to play with  
20 the system and get it and rerun it and rerun it, rerun  
21 it and show that's it's ten.

22 And there's no real different between ten  
23 and 11 seconds, but the fact is that our regulatory  
24 basis is ten. So if they move it to 60 seconds, they  
25 have that margin and they're much better off, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we'll have no real apparent change in risk.

2 MR. RUBIN: There's some other changes that  
3 may ultimately result in some net safety increase,  
4 too. There's a suite, there's a mix and match set of  
5 changes.

6 One is to realign one of the LPSI trains  
7 directly for suppression pool cooling instead of going  
8 directly into one of the LOOPs. So for small break  
9 LOCA, perhaps some of the transients may give you a  
10 benefit.

11 We haven't seen any analysis yet, but  
12 that's one of the things they are proposing to do as  
13 part of it.

14 MEMBER LEITCH: Are you aware of any  
15 similar activity in the BWR world?

16 MR. KELLY: We're not aware of any at this  
17 time.

18 MR. RUBIN: Well, the PWRs, I think the WOG  
19 owners' group for some time has been talking about  
20 redefinition of large break LOCA. I haven't seen any  
21 details from them, but they've been working on it for  
22 some time.

23 MR. KELLY: But it's not a, specific to  
24 LOOP/LOCA. They are talking about generically coming  
25 in on large break LOCA, but not specific to LOOP/LOCA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The other thing that comes along with the  
2 LOOP/LOCA thing is that, I think there were like seven  
3 issues, seven areas that they talked about making  
4 modifications.

5           At some plants you can't necessarily make  
6 all seven at all plants. Some of them may, you know,  
7 like two and five don't go together in certain plants  
8 and cause you problems, and that's something that  
9 we'll all still have to look at on a plant specific  
10 basis.

11           How well, you know, these modifications  
12 really work.

13           MEMBER LEITCH: Sometimes, you know, one  
14 has to settle for small success, I guess. And it  
15 seems to me this is perhaps a way to start the  
16 project.

17           MR. KELLY: It's a step in the process and  
18 it's going there. And if it works great. And one  
19 nice thing that most of the PWRs have significant  
20 margin in peak clad temperature.

21           MEMBER SIEBER: Most of them do? They  
22 typically, PWRs typically run closer --

23           MR. KELLY: The boil, the boiling test.

24           MEMBER SIEBER: And so I would think that  
25 PWR owners would be interested in getting margins.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You know every year you file changes that you find to  
2 your Appendix K model.

3 And which sometimes forces them to improve  
4 the model to offset whatever errors they found. And  
5 I've always had the impression that most of them don't  
6 have as much margin as they would like to have for  
7 fuel management purposes and particularly flow design  
8 in the fuel assemblies themselves.

9 MR. KELLY: Well, that's, and that comes  
10 back to part of it. The boilers have significant  
11 margin, most of them have a significant margin, and  
12 therefore they can take advantage of that margin and  
13 our understanding is their proposal is going to come  
14 in with using their basic best estimate analyses  
15 showing that they are still way off, even with these  
16 seven changes.

17 So they're basically eating up some of  
18 that margin and not really going into severe accident  
19 space and now talking about exceeding 2200 degrees for  
20 peak clad temperature.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Well that margin is one of  
22 the features that allows them to do the pretty good  
23 size power uprates.

24 MR. KELLY: Now going to the, so I think  
25 that there are issues there about, for the pressurized

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 water reactor, about how well they are going to be  
2 able to do that and take advantage of that.

3 It's more of a problem for them and there  
4 the importance is going to be about how mitigation is  
5 defined for this, beyond design basis area. How much  
6 they're going to be able to take advantage of it.

7 MS. MCKENNA: Yeah, I just to back up one  
8 slide here.

9 MR. KELLY: I think we've basically talked  
10 about the issues that are outlined here, and the  
11 papers we gone through the various discussions. So  
12 I'm just going to quickly run through them.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Are these all ongoing are  
14 you waiting for feedback now from the Commission or is  
15 that just going to change the weighting of the effort  
16 that you give these various.

17 MR. KELLY: Some of these efforts, I mean,  
18 and a lot of this is really, we have a small working  
19 group that's working on this. And it's ongoing in the  
20 sense that we continue down this path.

21 But a lot of it is going to, I think the  
22 effort will really be geared up once the Commission  
23 indicates to us whether we're talking about a narrow  
24 or a broad scope.

25 A narrow scope would be easier to deal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with but, as I said, we're not sure how useful it will  
2 be to the industry. Broad scope is going to require  
3 a very significant effort and may require redirection  
4 of resources in order to be able to handle it in any  
5 kind of near term.

6 MEMBER WALLIS: These are details, it seems  
7 to me, that I always have trouble with these changes  
8 in rules and regulations. If you get into this world  
9 of looking at all these details, but the real question  
10 to me is why are we doing it and what are the  
11 consequences?

12 If we do this, well, it's going to enable  
13 industry to produce more power with less expense, is  
14 that the purpose? And what are the consequences in  
15 terms with public safety? Are we allowing them to  
16 increase risk by one percent, zero percent, minus one  
17 percent? I mean what's the trade off here, and if you  
18 make this decision, you go ahead with this sort of a  
19 rule, what effect does it have on the industry, the  
20 public and so on?

21 That never seems to come into any of these  
22 decisions. You get into the bureaucratic details of  
23 how should we write this rule to assure defense and  
24 depth or something.

25 But I can't put it into a perspective, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if we do that, what are we really achieving in terms  
2 of things, so I can grasp, the measures of what, our  
3 effect on the nuclear industry and the public?

4 MR. RUBIN: I think right now that's a  
5 little bit of an unknown. I think it will, sure, I  
6 realize that's a little unsatisfactory, but I think  
7 that's the truth.

8 I think we're going to try to establish  
9 the framework that will determine the answer to that  
10 question. The framework will at worst what the answer  
11 to that question be.

12 And at worst it will be retained, a robust  
13 mitigative capability with a very small increase in  
14 risk. Hopefully there will be a safety improvement.  
15 But that will be dependent on what changes the  
16 industry will make given the increased flexibility  
17 from the rule.

18 But the underpinnings of the framework  
19 will probably allow small increases in risk resulting  
20 from this.

21 MEMBER BONACA: I believe the underpinning  
22 is, I mean the whole effort is to reduce or eliminate  
23 unnecessary burden. To me unnecessary burden is  
24 defined in Reg Guide 1.174, as normal changes. And  
25 small increases in risk and so we should certainly,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hopefully, focus on those.

2 And the only issue that remains then is  
3 the uncertainty. You know, all what is the level of  
4 confidence that we have that, in fact, we do have just  
5 small increases in risk.

6 And, again, depends on what I do with this  
7 margin, we could find out. And that's, the next  
8 question I have is so you'll have to evaluate for each  
9 one of the possible changes that they may propose,  
10 what will the result of this could be.

11 MR. KELLY: Well, I think that there's an  
12 additional aspect to this that should be recognized.  
13 And that is generally when we talk about risk-  
14 informing and the reasons why you risk-inform is so  
15 that one can concentrate on those things which are  
16 most important.

17 Then when we go back to 50.69, the idea is  
18 of having that Risk 2 category, was that there are  
19 things that right now aren't covered in, you know,  
20 safety significant, but they really need additional  
21 treatment and we should be paying more attention to  
22 it.

23 So part of what we're saying here is, you  
24 know, the industry has a finite set of resources and  
25 where, what are they putting these resources to?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Where are they putting all of their effort  
2           in? Industry complains that they're spending a lot of  
3           money dealing with very, very low frequency events  
4           that are well, you know, covered by the design and  
5           that they shouldn't have to be spending all this.  
6           That there are other places that can be put.

7           MEMBER WALLIS: Would they put it elsewhere  
8           if they saved it?

9           MR. KELLY: It's not clear. That's part  
10          of, they may or may not. Part of it may go to their  
11          bottom line profit or they may decide that they want  
12          to enhance the work that's going for, you know, taking  
13          care of small breaks or looking at other improved  
14          performance and equipment, buy better equipment.

15          MR. RUBIN: We have no knowledge where --

16          MR. KELLY: WE have no control or knowledge  
17          --

18          MEMBER BONACA: Well, what is industry  
19          giving for this? They seem to be wanting to get  
20          something. Well, what are they going to give? Are  
21          they going to give better safety with small breaks?  
22          Or something, are they going to give something?

23          MR. KELLY: Well, the understanding is  
24          that, I mean if I can, I'm speaking as if I were an  
25          industry person. I would say that we believe that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 large breaks are really not possible.

2 That the small are --

3 MR. RUBIN: Not likely. Not likely.

4 MR. KELLY: I'm giving you the industry  
5 version, not our version. The industry would say that  
6 it is really not possible and you're not going to have  
7 them.

8 That the small breaks are improbable but  
9 possible and we'd like to put our emphasis there. The  
10 risk numbers show very low numbers for the large  
11 breaks.

12 We'd like to basically not put much effort  
13 into that. We want to put out effort into the areas  
14 that we think are really more risk significant. And  
15 that's the proposal that's been put to us.

16 MEMBER WALLIS: Are they really proposing  
17 to put more effort into something?

18 MR. KELLY: The wording that we've  
19 received, the discussion has been that that's where  
20 this other work will be. And to what extent they're  
21 going expend additional resources in that area, or  
22 redirect resources, I don't know.

23 MEMBER WALLIS: Let's get back to the point  
24 I made earlier. They told us two years ago they were  
25 going to show that the plants were going to be safer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because they were going to put more effort into things  
2 that are likely to happen.

3 I haven't heard a word about that since.  
4 There's nothing that's on the positive side about how  
5 if we do this, the industry is going to do something  
6 to use their resources better so there's going to be  
7 improvement in some way in safety.

8 MR. KELLY: Well, it may be when the BWR  
9 Owners Group comes in and does their generic analysis,  
10 they will, they may show numbers that show an  
11 improvement in core damage frequency associated with  
12 what they expect will be an improvement and a  
13 reliability to diesels or better mitigative capability  
14 for small break LOCAs.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean you can't discount  
16 the social benefit of having greater productivity too,  
17 I mean that's a real benefit.

18 MR. KELLY: Right, you get more  
19 electricity, and if you can take a plant that's  
20 basically been paid for, and you can generate more  
21 electricity with it, that's a real benefit to people.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: It's a benefit to the  
23 shareholders. The price of electricity is a market  
24 price.

25 MR. KELLY: It's to the customers, too,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that have that available, and you know, you additional  
2 spinning reverses.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, whatever they do it's  
4 probably not our concern, how they manage their  
5 company. On the other hand I think that if you're  
6 looking for a risk benefit, I think you'll spend a  
7 fair amount of time hunting for it.

8 MR. KELLY: Well, I think one of the, you  
9 know, one of the aspects that one, of course, looks at  
10 in the entire risk -informed space is, you know,  
11 people talk about in two-edged sword. And, you know,  
12 are we only removing things from consideration and is  
13 there anything worth looking the other way.

14 And I think that, it's, I think one of the  
15 Commissioners was pointing out that they felt that  
16 this was our big opportunity to see, you know, perhaps  
17 push back and ask for additional programs.

18 MR. RUBIN: Let me give the Committee a  
19 historical perspective on the risk-informed licensing  
20 actions. There's always talk about there will be risk  
21 decreases. Generally, we see small, small risk  
22 increases on the initiatives.

23 Every once in a while, we see a decrease.  
24 Occasionally a decrease on ISI because they pick  
25 better locations. Occasionally a decrease on a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 bundled initiative, even a diesel generator AOT change  
2 could be a decrease because they do a seismic  
3 enhancement on the diesel generator building as part  
4 of an extended AOT.

5 It's rare to see a decrease as part of a  
6 risk-informed initiative, but it happens occasionally.  
7 So there's a perspective for you.

8 MEMBER WALLIS: Well less uncertainty on  
9 the PRA would be something you could buy with this.  
10 And I think that would really help everybody. Really  
11 it would help industry, I don't know why they're so  
12 reluctant to do it.

13 It costs them something but they can buy  
14 a lot with it, too. And it helps the public to  
15 understand the real risk if a PRA is more complete and  
16 more believable, then we're on a much better, sort of  
17 basis for making decisions.

18 So that at least would be something that  
19 we could buy with this from industry. Insist on PRAs  
20 being uprated where they're not, and some of them  
21 probably now are quite adequate.

22 MR. KELLY: We have additional, on the next  
23 slide we have additional ongoing research work on  
24 thermal hydraulics and risk assessment.

25 MEMBER WALLIS: But, it's work on, what's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the objective?

2 MR. KELLY: These are issues associated  
3 with what are the potential changes and risk  
4 associated with, you know, if I were to make some of  
5 these plant changes that industry has indicating to us  
6 that they are anticipating being able to do, what  
7 would be the actual effect on core damage frequency  
8 and risk.

9 MEMBER WALLIS: I think the key thing here  
10 is what George calls a model uncertainty. And if you  
11 have all these PRAs and because of the uncertainties  
12 and the predictions of the thermal hydraulics, you  
13 don't really know if you're going to go into this  
14 branch or that branch and what the probabilities are  
15 and so on.

16 So we're getting thermal hydraulics tied  
17 into the PRA, that's what you're talking about here?

18 MR. KELLY: Well, I mean thermal hydraulics  
19 is always tied in and the success criteria is based on  
20 your thermal hydraulics. What we're doing here is  
21 we're looking at taking into account, as I said, the  
22 changes that are being proposed.

23 I don't think we're actually working at  
24 improving the individual thermal hydraulic models that  
25 we have now and our codes, not for this particular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reason. We're taking into account what the best codes  
2 that we have to --

3 MEMBER WALLIS: I think you might get into  
4 the regulation space, and you might, are you going to  
5 require these codes? Are you going to require that 95  
6 percent of the time they meet some success criteria or  
7 what?

8 MR. KELLY: Well, you're talking about in  
9 the mitigation space?

10 MEMBER WALLIS: Yeah.

11 MR. KELLY: That's one of the issues that  
12 we have there. If we are, research is looking at what  
13 are the capabilities of dealing with these severe  
14 accident spaces and, you know, what can we say about  
15 that, about how good we feel about the codes for  
16 handling, once you go beyond 2200 degrees F.

17 MEMBER WALLIS: The idea of all these  
18 conservatism in the traditional approach was that  
19 because we're uncertain, we'll just make these  
20 conservative assumptions and that will give us a lot  
21 of assurance that no matter what the errors in the  
22 code of these sorts of level, we still are not going  
23 to cross some boundary. That was the old approach, as  
24 I understand it.

25 MR. KELLY: Well, you still have the old

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach, as you call it, for your design basis LOCAs,  
2 up to whatever the new maximum design basis is.

3 And we're proposing that there should be  
4 some additional mitigative capability, although not  
5 necessarily with the same assurance that we had for  
6 the --

7 MEMBER WALLIS: Because the rational thing  
8 to do would be to rewrite the whole regulation so you  
9 could apply it to small breaks as well.

10 If you understand how to balance off all  
11 these mitigative capabilities and so on, why not do  
12 the whole thing?

13 MR. KELLY: One could do that, but they  
14 want me to do this in less than ten years.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, actually the way  
16 Appendix K is written, it says that you should analyze  
17 the worst break up to --

18 MS. MCKENNA: Up to, yeah.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: -- the certain rise and  
20 then you put some restrictions on, for example, the  
21 DKE model and some correlations and so forth that  
22 you're stuck using some old techniques that the agency  
23 has found satisfactory, some where back in his  
24 history, and I guess those deserve another look, since  
25 we're doing all this other work.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And maybe the codes could be approved.

2 MR. KELLY: Well, we have the best estimate  
3 codes that are, have been approved for evaluation,  
4 model codes.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: But you're still stuck with  
6 a correlation --

7 MS. MCKENNA: Yeah, I mean, going back to  
8 the papers that generated the SRM, there were some  
9 proposals to examine changes in Appendix K and --

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, they wanted to do it  
11 piecemeal.

12 MS. MCKENNA: Of course, the Commission  
13 said no, they didn't like the piecemeal approach that  
14 was laid out. They said they got the best estimate,  
15 let's use those.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, if you change to EKE  
17 models you get some margin, even though it's not clear  
18 to me that you get very much. But there's some  
19 margin, if already pretty close, you know, any margin  
20 helps.

21 MEMBER RANSOM: It seems like this comment  
22 about best estimate really needs some clarification  
23 because, you know, like Professor Wallis said,  
24 Appendix K was brought into play originally to  
25 account, hopefully overwhelm, you know, some of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       uncertainties that were involved in this kind of  
2       analysis.

3               If the PRA itself is dependent upon the  
4       uncertainties that are involved in analyzing the  
5       consequences of any given event that may occur.

6               And it almost seems like an ill-posed  
7       problem where you want small changes in risk evaluated  
8       with something with large uncertainty. And I see that  
9       as a limitation of what you can do here.

10              Whether it's Reg Guide 1.174, or trying to  
11       define, you know, a maximum size LOCA.

12              MR. KELLY: If you go back to my very first  
13       technical issue, you'll see that it talks about what  
14       are the appropriate criteria needed for confidence in  
15       the elicitation results. Because we understand that  
16       on top of whatever uncertainties is that that we have  
17       in the numbers that we're going to be inputted for the  
18       expected frequency of LOCA, were usual uncertainties  
19       and issues associated with the PRAs that are used to  
20       determine for are the effects on risk.

21              So I mean it's not like they cancel one  
22       another out. You know, they're additive. And so we  
23       have the uncertainties associated with the elicitation  
24       process.

25              And then we the PRA uncertainties. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they all have to be considered and that's why I talk  
2 about we have to determine, you know, what is the  
3 appropriate confidence that we need in all of this, in  
4 order to be changing our design basis.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Just from a simple minded  
6 point of view, if I've got an event that's almost  
7 never likely to happen, do I really need 95/95  
8 confidence so that I can deal with it?

9 You know, could I live with 90/50? And  
10 you know how much margin would that buy me alone? You  
11 know I still have a very high likelihood that I'm  
12 going to deal with the event, but since it's not very  
13 likely to happen at all in the first place, it may  
14 well be good enough.

15 MEMBER KRESS: The trouble with that trying  
16 to decide on confidence levels, generally it's related  
17 to, if the think actually happens, what loss is the  
18 NRC, the utility and the world going to be subjected  
19 to?

20 And those losses are monetary, life, a  
21 whole lots of things. And it's a policy issue  
22 because, I mean you can't just say, it's acceptable to  
23 us. It's what is acceptable to society.

24 And so, you know, that was part of the  
25 problem with trying to face up to what safety goals

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are. So when you're trying to say, I need this number  
2 at this confidence level, that's almost always what  
3 you're faced with.

4 You're going to establish that confidence  
5 level, based on what I can stand if that actually  
6 happens. And I don't know of anyone to technically  
7 arrive at that number, other than to try to tie it to  
8 some societal acceptance and how you get those, I  
9 don't know. So really you have a problem with that.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that varies from day-  
11 to-day, too.

12 MEMBER KRESS: And that depends on your  
13 definition of who society is, too.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, and how close you are  
15 to where ever it's going on.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Well, that's part of  
17 society.

18 MEMBER RANSOM: I know I've tried to think  
19 of an analogy and it's almost like designing an  
20 elevator and you've got safety breaks on the elevator  
21 in case the cable breaks.

22 Which is probably very unlikely and it  
23 seldom happens and I'm sure there's enough statistical  
24 data to really examine it. But then designing the  
25 breaks so it only holds 90 percent of the load that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the elevator could hold. Who `s going to get on that  
2 kind of elevator.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But I mean, you're already  
4 ruling out the CDF contribution, because the frequency  
5 is so small. I mean you're really asking for an  
6 additional, you know, on a purely risk-informed basis,  
7 you know, you take the industry, it's just not going  
8 to happen.

9 And you know the associated CDF and LERF  
10 with this are small.

11 MR. KELLY: Well, that would be risk based.  
12 If I say I'm only going on the frequency, then it  
13 would be risk based.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well I mean not just  
15 frequency, but if you do the analysis for the CDF and  
16 LERF, they're small. And you're asking for more and,  
17 you know, it seems to me that that sort of avoids your  
18 problem, that you know, well this is almost a  
19 conditional sort of thing.

20 If a large break happens, you know, I want  
21 a conditional probability I can deal with it and --

22 MR. KELLY: As part of your defense and  
23 depth capability.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's part of my defense  
25 and depth, and you know, it really isn't, I've already

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decided that my risk is small enough to be acceptable  
2 with my safety goals. I'm really arguing over how  
3 much defense and depth I need.

4 MEMBER RANSOM: Well, there was some  
5 argument, I think in the materials I read preparatory  
6 this, that if the maximum size pipes are designed to  
7 the ASME code as the vessel, why aren't you  
8 considering vessel rupture? And how do you rule that  
9 out?

10 MEMBER WALLIS: Well for reasons that I  
11 don't understand, these things get safer the bigger  
12 they are.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MS. MCKENNA: Save that for later.

15 MEMBER LEITCH: Well I was trying to think  
16 about this like right now we're saying vessel failure  
17 in incredible, but yet there is in the present ECCS  
18 systems some mitigative strategy in the event, some  
19 mitigative capability in the event of vessel failure.

20 Here we're kind of moving down a little  
21 bit and we're saying, well if it breaks, incredible,  
22 but there's still some mitigative strategy beyond the  
23 redefined break.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I guess it's like if  
25 the head breaks, why you probably could mitigate that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But if the bottom breaks, you're in trouble.

2 MR. KELLY: What we said for vessel failure  
3 is that the Commission made a decision that it was, in  
4 and of itself, it was considered to be an incredible  
5 event.

6 And when you get incredible events, the  
7 way we intended to deal with them and we make sure  
8 that they remain incredible by dealing with --

9 MR. RUBIN: Programmatic, there are  
10 programmatic things in place for the vessel that are  
11 not in place for the pipes. I think we need to defer  
12 that to the Engineering which are the experts.

13 MEMBER WALLIS: If they're incredible why  
14 do have all this work in the pressurized thermal  
15 shock?

16 (Many people talking at once.)

17 MEMBER WALLIS: But it obviously means they  
18 were credible, otherwise we wouldn't do that research.

19 MR. KELLY: Continuing with the, back to  
20 Staff technical activities. We talked already about  
21 the LOOP LOCA and where we've asked the Commission to  
22 go ahead and work on the topical and then finish that  
23 work before we go ahead.

24 Do you want to do a summary?

25 MS. MCKENNA:

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KELLY: I think we've shown that the  
2 application of redefinition has to be very carefully  
3 dealt with. A lot of very important, very difficult  
4 technical issues. We don't want to reduce margins too  
5 much.

6 We don't want to, you know, there's,  
7 potentially there may be improvement in overall risk  
8 has yet to be demonstrated that it would exactly work  
9 out.

10 We don't want to do anything that would  
11 reduce risk to the point that we would not be happy  
12 with it, doing that, and doing that in manner that  
13 makes sure that the rule precludes that type of thing,  
14 is going to be a tricky business.

15 There are a lot of expectations about this  
16 rule, from the Commission, the Staff, industry.  
17 There's parts of industry, these need to reconciled  
18 some way to make it to be a functional rule.

19 And to, then something that's technically  
20 justifiable is going to be an interesting challenge  
21 also. So we've sent our paper up the Commission and  
22 asked them for their policy decision.

23 We're continuing with your efforts in the  
24 meantime, but they're really going to go forward once  
25 we've gotten direction from the Commission.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We're interested certainly in what the  
2 Committee thinks about this as you've been talking  
3 here. We're not expecting a letter, but we are happy  
4 that, you know, you've given us your feedback about  
5 what's gone on here.

6           We think that these are going to be very  
7 challenging, I've said it a number of times, very  
8 challenging technical issues

9           And, of course, if you have any thoughts  
10 about how to answer them or deal with them, we'd be  
11 happy to have you.

12           MS. MCKENNA: I think that's it.

13           MR. KELLY: I think that ends our  
14 presentation. Any questions?

15           CHAIRMAN SHACK: We should refer all  
16 questions to Rob.

17           (Laughter.)

18           MS. MCKENNA: Yeah, we'd like that. But I  
19 mean frequencies is fair game.

20           MEMBER WALLIS: Well, I don't have a  
21 question but I would like to thank you for what I  
22 found to be very frank and serious-minded and helpful  
23 presentation.

24           MEMBER SIEBER: I agree, very well done.

25           CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, we're actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 finishing ahead of schedule if nobody has any more  
2 questions.

3 MEMBER KRESS: Maybe we can tack that onto  
4 our lunch hour.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, you can, you have  
6 too.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, if that's the case,  
8 I suggest that we adjourn, recess for lunch, and come  
9 back at 1:00.

10 MR. SNODDERLY: Yeah, and just to let you  
11 know, I passed to all of you all of the slides that  
12 Rob and Lee are going to present this afternoon, and  
13 so those are available.

14 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
15 the record at 11:40 a.m., and went back on the record  
16 at 1:02 a.m.)

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 1:02 p.m.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Time to come back into  
4 session. I guess Rob Tregoning is going to tell us  
5 about the results from the expert elicitation and  
6 development of passive system LOCA frequencies.

7 MR. TREGONING: Thank you, Chairman.

8 As the title says, we are going to be  
9 talking about, myself and Lee Abramson from the Office  
10 of Research, are going to be talking about how we  
11 developed these passive system LOCA frequencies for  
12 risk-informed revision. The option 3 risk-informed  
13 revision of 10 CFR 50.46.

14 Now the talks were out of sequence a  
15 little bit in the sense that this morning we heard  
16 some of the broad policy or I guess policy and  
17 technical, although we focus more on technical issues  
18 here concerned with possible rule revision. Here  
19 we're going to focus down very carefully and talk  
20 about one specific input to the regulations which will  
21 come about at some point.

22 DR. KRESS: And you're supposed to answer  
23 the questions that they didn't answer this morning.

24 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Yes. They did a good  
25 job of deferring until this afternoon any questions

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that were posed this morning.

2 DR. RANSOM: Have them all written down.

3 MR. TREGONING: And all I can say is to  
4 the best of my ability I will try to answer anything  
5 that I have knowledge of.

6 DR. WALLIS: What does passive system mean  
7 in this context?

8 MR. TREGONING: Passive system in this  
9 context means, and you'll see a flow chart here later,  
10 we clearly separated piping, structures versus things  
11 that are active.

12 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

13 MR. TREGONING: Active components like  
14 pumps and even seals. Pumps, valves, seals; things  
15 that we have -- active implies that they actually do  
16 something, they just don't sit there. But also we  
17 tried to exclude things that are covered by the  
18 maintenance rule because there are other regulatory  
19 measures that are put in place to try to maintain the-  
20 -

21 DR. WALLIS: So the valve that had the  
22 over bolts would be an active system.

23 MR. TREGONING: Well, the valve itself  
24 would be active, but the valve body is passive.

25 DR. WALLIS: Is passive?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. TREGONING: That is correct.

2 DR. WALLIS: But the bolts move when  
3 they're taut, so they actually are passive.

4 MR. TREGONING: They move when they're  
5 taut, but then they sit there in service.

6 DR. WALLIS: So they're passive? The  
7 bolts are passive.

8 MR. TREGONING: The bolts are definitely  
9 passive.

10 DR. SIEBER: You are basically treating  
11 all these things the way the code, the way the ASME  
12 code treats them that makes that differentiation?

13 MR. TREGONING: Right. Right. In terms  
14 of the definition of what's active or passive system,  
15 we tend to follow not code.

16 DR. SIEBER: Right.

17 DR. RANSOM: But I'll say sort of  
18 historical PRA definitions in figuring out we were  
19 going to consider and what we weren't going to  
20 consider.

21 DR. SIEBER: Good.

22 MR. TREGONING: I just wanted to outline  
23 the presentation here and give us a sense for where  
24 we're going. I want to delve into at the first slide,  
25 just the presentation history that we've had for this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 topic area in front of you folks, the ACRS. And talk  
2 about the program milestones that we have had since  
3 the last time we were here.

4 So just to give us a little flavor of  
5 where we have been to set the stage of what we're  
6 going to be talking about this afternoon.

7 I will remind you about the objectives and  
8 scope for this effort. And I'll also delve into the  
9 approach. I will say that we've covered most of these  
10 areas pretty extensively in past presentations. So if  
11 you notice, this talk it really focuses on the results  
12 and the analyses and that's what we thought was proper  
13 given the background that we've had here and also this  
14 is the stuff that's new, this is the stuff that you  
15 haven't seen.

16 So if it seems we're skimping on approach  
17 and things like that, I mean I certainly have backup  
18 slides, we'll certainly deal with questions as they  
19 come up. But we really given the limited time that we  
20 have, we wanted to focus on the results and the  
21 analysis.

22 And in terms of the results, sort of  
23 partition them into four or five different areas that  
24 we're talking about here. The first one will be  
25 general rationale and insights. These are sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 qualitative inputs that we got from the various  
2 experts, what things are important, what things  
3 potentially aren't important. What things did I  
4 really consider when I based my estimate.

5 We could spend all day on this alone. So  
6 what we've tried to do here is just give you a flavor,  
7 some of the things that we heard. And a flavor of  
8 some of the things that we heard more often from  
9 people.

10 Again, we didn't ask the experts to  
11 develop a consensus at all. So I tried to be very  
12 careful when I show this rationale that, you know, I  
13 don't want to couch it as being a group consensus in  
14 anyway, shape or form. This is just a smattering of  
15 things that we heard.

16 We'll then present the actual estimates  
17 that we got. And then after we go through sort of the  
18 total frequency estimates, we'll start to parse them  
19 a little bit and look at piping and nonpiping  
20 contributions. We'll also look at system  
21 contributions. And then we'll start to look at the  
22 next aspect, which was variability among the panel  
23 members and uncertainty in their responses.

24 The last bullet here we'll really only  
25 touch on if we have time. But we asked them

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 separately about how safety culture could effect  
2 LOCAs. And we were very clear about how we define  
3 safety culture realizing that that can be potentially  
4 a very broad open ended discussion. So I can provide  
5 you some of the insights that we got from them related  
6 to the safety culture effects on LOCAs.

7 And then finally, we'll go into the  
8 remaining work that we have on the effort and  
9 summarize it.

10 So that's really where we're headed at  
11 this point in the presentation.

12 So, as I mentioned, we've been in front of  
13 the various ACRS committees a number of times. The  
14 most recently, and I've sort of listed them in inverse  
15 chronological order, the most recently was in November  
16 which we were in front of the Subcommittee, although  
17 I think a number of the main Committee members were  
18 here as well. And we went into pretty good detail on  
19 the expert elicitation approach and also the  
20 development o the base case frequencies. And we had  
21 David Harris here who was one of our base case  
22 developers to go into his approach and his technique  
23 for coming up with his base case frequency development  
24 estimates.

25 We were here in July. We briefed the main

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Committee again on the status of the effort and also  
2 the approach at that time.

3 And then about a year prior in May '02 we  
4 had a Subcommittee briefing of, again, various  
5 subcommittees where we presented the results of what  
6 we're calling this pilot elicitation. When we kicked  
7 the effort off, we had an informal staff LOCA  
8 frequency evaluation effort that was much more  
9 accelerated over about 3 weeks to a month's time where  
10 we actually internally came up with estimates. But  
11 more importantly than coming up with estimates, we can  
12 up with issues and a possible framework that we could  
13 use and apply to this full elicitation.

14 So in that meeting actually presented the  
15 results of this pilot elicitation as well as the plans  
16 for this formal elicitation.

17 So we've really been in front of you  
18 probably this will be about the third or fourth time  
19 depending on how you're counting talking about the  
20 elicitation in some way, shape or form. And then even  
21 back in '01 there were several presentations as part  
22 of the larger effort to risk-informed 10 CFR 50.46  
23 where we outlined the technical basis; why we thought  
24 we had to move forward with this elicitation to do  
25 break frequencies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So what have we done since? And even  
2 though we were in November I've backed the time line  
3 up to September. So what have we done just before the  
4 last ACRS presentation to now?

5           Well we completed all the individual  
6 elicitations and, as I indicated, we had 12 experts on  
7 the panel or 12 panelists, we'll call them. And we  
8 elicited each of those panelists individually and we  
9 finished the last one of those on October 24th, so  
10 essentially the end of October.

11           The elicitations weren't by any way shape  
12 or form the final input that we got from the experts.  
13 Generally what happened in these elicitation is we got  
14 some initial input. We would go through the input  
15 that we got and point out potential inconsistencies or  
16 areas where their numbers may not be matching up with  
17 some of the qualitative insights that they were giving  
18 us. So I think for every expert involved after the  
19 elicitation they had to go back and refine their  
20 analyses.

21           And another thing we did in the  
22 elicitation is there were areas where they may have  
23 been unclear what we were specifically asking. So we  
24 cleared up those areas as well.

25           So everyone after the elicitation had more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work to do. And for the period from October, end of  
2 October until about mid-January we were getting sort  
3 of the first set of revised responses back from all  
4 the expert. Once we had all of those, we conducted an  
5 initial analysis of the results. That was done about  
6 at the end of January.

7 And the week of February 10th, or I guess  
8 the week of the 9th over three days we had a feedback  
9 meeting with the panel themselves where we not only --  
10 we presented them back with their raw data as it had  
11 been analyzed, not only by but also presented the  
12 information on context of what the rest of the experts  
13 had not only said qualitatively, but also estimated  
14 quantitatively. So we got the whole group back  
15 together, we fed them back the information that they  
16 gave us and we fed them back the quantitative  
17 estimates that we gave as well.

18 That was an interesting meeting in the  
19 sense that some of the experts realized well, you  
20 know, I didn't realize that me saying this had these  
21 implications on down the line. And they also didn't  
22 realize some of what the other experts had considered  
23 in their formulation of estimates.

24 So after this meeting we gave the experts  
25 another chance. Okay, based on what you've heard,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 based on your final outcome and how we analyzed and  
2 utilized your results, if you'd like you can come back  
3 and do yet another revision. And a small handful of  
4 them choose to do that. And we got our last set of  
5 updated responses on the 17th of March. And we  
6 completed our preliminary analysis the 19th of March.  
7 So you can see these are relatively fresh.

8 So when we talk about results, I just want  
9 to caveat it. You may see more into the results today  
10 than I've even had a chance to consider or really try  
11 to understand. And Lee and I realize that there is  
12 still some additional work.

13 And it's a fascinating exercise because  
14 you get so much information. It's a bit like trying  
15 to drink from a fire hydrant in that you have to be  
16 careful in what you try to sample and you have to be  
17 careful what you try to couch as being real versus  
18 just being some sort of artifact from the way we did  
19 in the analysis.

20 DR. WALLIS: Did your interaction with the  
21 experts reduce the scatter or the deviation or the  
22 variation in the predictions?

23 MR. TREGONING: And I presume what you  
24 mean by that is when we were here in November we  
25 presented results for these base case estimates and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 there was very wide variability there.

2 DR. WALLIS: Yes.

3 MR. TREGONING: And that variability was  
4 a function of different analytical techniques as well  
5 as some other factors. That information was  
6 presented to all the experts. And they, obviously, had  
7 to rectify those differences in their own testimony to  
8 us. And what you'll see is it's certainly reduced  
9 over that. That was a wide bit of variability  
10 uncertainty, although you're going to see when we get  
11 to the results that there still remains a good bit of  
12 variability and uncertainty. And that's what we  
13 expected going in. We didn't think we'd be able to  
14 reduce that just because when you're trying to  
15 estimate the frequency of something that's rare, it's  
16 always a difficult process.

17 DR. WALLIS: I think you said that you met  
18 with them and you gave them more information and they  
19 revised their predictions. Did they come more into  
20 line with the other members or did they get more  
21 diverse, or did it have no effect?

22 MR. TREGONING: And I want to be clear,  
23 you mean post-feedback meeting in February?

24 DR. WALLIS: Yes. Did you sort of pull  
25 them into line and say look, you guys, I can't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tolerate 10 to the tenth variation. I'm sure you  
2 didn't do that?

3 MR. TREGONING: We didn't do that. We did  
4 not have edicts about what uncertainty we would accept  
5 or not accept. But I think what they did is -- and  
6 this is a natural thing. When people made their  
7 estimates they had certain factors that they were  
8 considering. They heard qualitative arguments that  
9 made some of them reconsider their estimates.

10 I think what we found when looking at the  
11 analysis is that the median responses of the group of  
12 experts, if I took the median of all their responses,  
13 the differences between the pre-February and the post-  
14 February 12th estimates was practically nil. And what  
15 changed was the variability about the mean. So we did  
16 see a decrease in the uncertainty pre versus post.

17 So some of the people that were more  
18 outliers recognized that there were some things that  
19 they hadn't considered that they wanted to go back and  
20 factor into their responses.

21 DR. FORD: Rob, I've got a similar  
22 question. At the last meeting I asked who was on this  
23 committee, who were the materials experts either in  
24 terms of analyzing or working with cracking phenomena  
25 or degradation phenomena, and you said two. Karen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Gott and Dave Harris. But there were ten other people  
2 on that panel who presumably didn't have that  
3 experience of either analysis or operational physics  
4 or physics of the degradation mechanism. So in light  
5 the question that Graham Wallis asked, when you came  
6 back and reanalyzed the initial inputs, did everyone  
7 tend to veer towards the two experts or what happened?

8 MR. TREGONING: Right.

9 DR. FORD: Presumably they've got the  
10 highest value input.

11 MR. TREGONING: We didn't -- there are a  
12 lot of things that go into LOCAs, certainly material  
13 understanding is one of them. I don't know what I  
14 said in November. Probably have to go back and look  
15 at the transcripts. But certainly I would argue that  
16 most if not all of the experts had some knowledge of  
17 materials and degradation mechanisms and/or modeling  
18 those and their effects on LOCA frequencies. So we  
19 had a number of people, for instance, that have  
20 probabalistic fracture background. We have a number  
21 of people we maybe didn't have a probabalistic  
22 fracture background, but they had a good background in  
23 service history and what degradation mechanisms  
24 they've seen in service.

25 So while I think Karen was I think without

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a doubt the most knowledgeable in material aspects per  
2 se, I would argue that all -- most. Maybe not all,  
3 but most of them panel had a sense of the importance  
4 of materials and had some experience with looking at  
5 changes in materials and how changes in materials and  
6 operating experience can effect LOCA frequencies.

7 Okay. So the objectives and scope. And,  
8 again, I'm covering old ground here but it's always  
9 nice to start off so that we're all clear as a group  
10 what we intended to do with this effort and what we  
11 didn't do. Because when you say LOCA frequencies, it's  
12 a very broad term. There are a lot of things which  
13 could lead to a LOCA. But one of the things that we  
14 had to do was try to minimize the scope of this  
15 exercise so that we could have one expert committee  
16 that had a shot in coming up with something that was  
17 reasonable.

18 And when we started these, we were really  
19 focusing on the new reg CR-5750 LOCA frequencies which  
20 were primarily concerned with estimating passive  
21 system LOCA failure frequencies by considering the  
22 effects of aging. So really what this effort was  
23 intended to do was to provide a fresh more rigorous  
24 look at those types of frequencies, realizing that  
25 LOCAs can come from other sources. But we've certainly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done a lot of work as an agency trying to estimate the  
2 frequencies of these other sources as well. And the  
3 initial intent was we're going to provide a fresh look  
4 at this piece and combine with other work that has  
5 been historically but also that doesn't have ongoing  
6 at the same time.

7 So the primary objective really was to  
8 develop these generic BWR and PWR piping and nonpiping  
9 passive system LOCA frequency distributions as a  
10 function of break size, so that's the size of the LOCA  
11 and operating time.

12 And the sort of four subbullets of that.  
13 We were primarily concerned with LOCAs that initiate  
14 in the inisolable portion, so essentially primary side  
15 LOCAs.

16 We were focusing on LOCAs related to  
17 passive component aging, tempered by mitigation  
18 measures. Both programmatic and actual that are in  
19 place or that will likely be in place in the future.

20 Even though the focus on the 50.46 effort  
21 is really focused on large break LOCAs we thought in  
22 the interest of examining total plant risk, that it  
23 was really incumbent upon us to look at the LOCA  
24 sizes. Because if you're doing relative risk ranking,  
25 you just can't take an understanding of the large

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break LOCAs without also a similar knowledge of the  
2 small break LOCA to see how the risk changes and it's  
3 effected by potential plant changes.

4           So we were very clear that we couldn't  
5 just focus on large break LOCAs for this. We had to  
6 look at the whole spectrum. And the thing that we did  
7 with large breaks that's different from what we've  
8 done in the past, is we further subdivided the large  
9 break LOCAs into different categories depending on  
10 flow size, or either flow rate or break size so that  
11 we would be able to determine frequencies of these  
12 increasingly larger break sizes. And that's something  
13 that we haven't done, that no study has tried to do in  
14 the past to really partition those large break LOCAs  
15 in this way.

16           In terms of time frames, we looked at  
17 three different discreet time periods. We said we  
18 want to develop frequency distributions which are  
19 applicable and now. And what's now? Well, we said  
20 we've roughly got about 25 years of average operating  
21 experience, so we want to define a set of estimates  
22 that are applicable now.

23           We also looked at developing a set of  
24 estimates which would be applicable at the end of the  
25 original license. So about an average fleet life of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 40 years or about 15 years from now.

2 And finally, we wanted to take these all  
3 the way out to the end of lice extension. So, again,  
4 an average plant life of about 60 years or 35 years  
5 from today.

6 So although we were looking at the effect  
7 of time, we were focusing on three discreet time  
8 periods and changes that could occur over those time  
9 periods and how the frequencies would be effected.

10 DR. FORD: Okay. Before you get off the  
11 subbullets, just to make sure I understand, you talk  
12 about in the second bullet mitigation measures.  
13 You're talking about regulatory mitigation measures  
14 not, for instance, changes in water chemistry?

15 MR. TREGONING: Both. Both.

16 DR. FORD: Both?

17 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Certainly, to use  
18 IGSCC for example, there is a number of mitigation  
19 techniques that are applied including pipe  
20 replacement, including water chemistry, including pipe  
21 sleeves.

22 DR. FORD: Yes.

23 MR. TREGONING: Including stress  
24 improvement. So there are four or five different  
25 mitigation techniques there--

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORD: So those are covered?

2 MR. TREGONING: Oh, yes. Yes.

3 DR. FORD: Okay.

4 MR. TREGONING: That was a primary  
5 consideration. Because you can't just look at  
6 unabated aging. If you look at unabated aging without  
7 the effects of mitigation, you'll get a very skewed  
8 picture as to what the challenges are going to be.

9 DR. FORD: So contrary to what we heard  
10 this morning, those mitigation actions are plant  
11 specific? Some use whatever mitigation action, others  
12 don't.

13 MR. TREGONING: That's right.

14 DR. FORD: So contrary to what we heard  
15 this morning, you do have the ability to quantify the  
16 changes in delta CDF or ultimately delta CDF with  
17 frequencies -- for various plant specific operating  
18 conditions?

19 MR. TREGONING: Let me clear. While we  
20 considered the effect of mitigation, they were  
21 considered as an effect of the industry as a whole. So  
22 we didn't necessarily go in for IGSCC and say okay,  
23 here's a mechanism. Okay. Let me presume that I've  
24 got a plant that's operating with a certain water  
25 chemistry, has certain pipe materials and is applied

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 this other mitigation mechanisms, i.e, they do  
2 inspections so often with this reliability, they have  
3 also some stress improvement. What does that mean to  
4 that plant's LOCA frequencies? We didn't go down to  
5 that fine a level of detail.

6 DR. FORD: Okay.

7 MR. TREGONING: It was more of a sense of  
8 this is what the industry has done as a whole.  
9 They've applied these various mitigation measures as  
10 a whole which vary from plant-to-plant. What do we  
11 think the impact of these specific measures are on  
12 these generic frequencies? So it was a little bit  
13 more global in that sense than actually an attempt at  
14 a rigorous look at a specific set of conditions for  
15 anyone plant.

16 DR. FORD: Okay.

17 MR. TREGONING: And again, some of this is  
18 very consistent with what has been done with LOCA  
19 historically if you look at 5750 and other examples,  
20 the estimates have tended to be generic even though  
21 everyone certainly realizes that there are plant  
22 specific things or plant specific aspects of this  
23 which can make those frequencies go up or down. So  
24 there's nothing to say that the frequencies that we  
25 have in any way are limiting either positively or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 negatively. And we didn't attempt to do that. We  
2 just tried to get essentially a generic average across  
3 the fleet.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean you have hot legs  
5 off -- 605, you have hot legs off 590 and it makes a  
6 big difference, but you're going to average that out.

7 MR. TREGONING: And when you look at PWSCC  
8 or CRDM cracking, that's obviously an important issue  
9 and something that the experts or the panelists had to  
10 rectify in their mind.

11 DR. SIEBER: So your data represents a  
12 mean and not an average, right?

13 MR. TREGONING: I'm going to have to ask  
14 Lee. We argue all the time about what the data really  
15 represents. I'll have to let you field that one.

16 DR. SIEBER: But from a regulatory  
17 standpoint if you're considering public safety, all  
18 you need is one LOCA and the one that you get is  
19 probably the one that is not at the mean is the worse  
20 one out there. And so how do you take that into  
21 account.

22 MR. TREGONING: Right. We asked just not  
23 for their best estimate guesses, but we also asked for  
24 the uncertainty about that best estimate.

25 DR. SIEBER: Yes, but do you focus on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outlier worst case plant, say, I don't even want this  
2 plant to have an event like this?

3 MR. TREGONING: Certainly when -- and I  
4 don't want to even pretend to answer. We have 12  
5 different panelists that provided opinions.

6 DR. SIEBER: Okay.

7 MR. TREGONING: Certainly that was a  
8 consideration that we talked about.

9 DR. SIEBER: Okay.

10 MR. TREGONING: And that you would talk  
11 about. So when you're dealing with uncertainty, it's  
12 not just the uncertainty that you had regarding an  
13 event happening, but also the uncertainty that there  
14 could be another plant out there that might for  
15 whatever reason would have a confluence of factors  
16 that would lead to much higher LOCAs for some reason.

17 So that's what the uncertainty was  
18 intended to do, although again we were pretty clear in  
19 that we said we want to come up with average or  
20 generic values.

21 The other thing we asked for is, oh by the  
22 way, if there are specific combinations of factors  
23 which you do think are risk sensitive, we want to know  
24 about it because we need to do something pretty  
25 quickly about that particular plant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SIEBER: I would think so.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Let me ask about that one  
3 again. I mean, when I saw the 95/5 in median, I  
4 assumed that those in fact were -- you thought most  
5 plants would be the median, the worse cases would be  
6 the 95th, the best cases would be the 5th. But you're  
7 saying that your 95/5 are estimates of uncertainty on  
8 the median?

9 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Primarily or about  
10 we'll says the means, yes.

11 MR. ABRAMSON: The kind of instructions or  
12 understanding, the instructions we gave to the experts  
13 were that there is some under these very specific  
14 conditions we're going to be asking them in, there is  
15 some true LOCA frequency out there. Think of that  
16 conceptually. And they're being asked to estimate  
17 that.

18 And the median, we say well that's your --  
19 you have 50/50 chance that the true value is higher or  
20 lower. That was their so called mid value estimate.  
21 And the 9th percentile, you've only a 5 percent chance  
22 of exceeding it.

23 However, this kind of begs the question  
24 because what you're asking in effect is what it is  
25 that they think they're estimating. And I would say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it would depend on the particular panel member or  
2 expert as to what combination of things they're doing.  
3 On the one hand they're asked to do kind of an  
4 industry-wide average, although it's separate from  
5 BWRs and PWRs. Do an industry-wide average. And at  
6 the same time they need to reflect or they need to  
7 have their answer somehow reflect the variability in  
8 the plant specific conditions. And what kind of  
9 mixture there is, we don't -- because we don't know.

10 MR. TREGONING: But we were pretty clear.  
11 It said if there is one plant or let's say a few  
12 plants that you think maybe outside of this average,  
13 that's not appropriate. But let us know what these  
14 conditions are so we can do something about it.

15 But if there are, let's say, a handful of  
16 plants that because of the way they're arranged they  
17 have a higher percentage of the risk than other plants  
18 because of the materials that they're using, because  
19 of the way the plant's designed; that if there's a  
20 handful or more of plants that will end up driving the  
21 risk, that that's appropriate to consider.

22 But, again, the amount with which each  
23 expert really did that, that's a tougher thing to try  
24 to address.

25 MR. ABRAMSON: We have some insight into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that from their rationale. Because, you know, we kept  
2 emphasizing we want their reasons and their rationale  
3 for their various choices they made.

4 MR. TREGONING: For instance with BWRs we  
5 got some estimates from one particular panelist that  
6 said, you know, for the core brace system, the core  
7 brace stainless, here's what I think the estimates  
8 are. If they are ferritic, here's what I think the  
9 estimates are. And the estimates were quite  
10 different.

11 And so my instructions back to that  
12 panelist were okay, this is very good but what we  
13 really need to do is get a sense for what you believe  
14 is most applicable. So when he went back and thought  
15 about his estimates, he said okay I've got a certain  
16 percentage out there that are stainless steel. A  
17 certain percentage that are ferritic. But I know the  
18 industry is moving toward replacement with ferritic  
19 and I expect them to get there. So I think that these  
20 ferritic numbers are more applicable; more applicable  
21 now and they will certainly be as we go forward into  
22 the future.

23 So that was the kind of decision making  
24 process that each of the experts had to utilize. Some  
25 people made those decisions and did sort of an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 average; well, I'd have this risk under this set of  
2 conditions and this risk under this set of conditions.  
3 I don't know how to weight them, so I'm essentially  
4 going to average them. But that was a very individual  
5 decision, certainly.

6 MR. SNODDERLY: Rob, I had a question on  
7 frequencies associated with normal operating loads and  
8 expected transients.

9 MR. TREGONING: We haven't gotten to that  
10 bullet yet.

11 MR. SNODDERLY: Sorry.

12 MR. TREGONING: That's okay.

13 MR. SNODDERLY: What if the Commission  
14 comes back and says -- because I think one of the  
15 questions that the staff was asking this morning was  
16 PRA scope, should it include external events and power  
17 shutdown. So if the Commission comes back and says we  
18 think it should include external events, could this  
19 study be used to account for that or what would you  
20 have to do develop frequencies, say, for external  
21 events?

22 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, we had a  
23 focus for this exercise which were commiserate with,  
24 again, how this type of information has been used in  
25 PRAs in the past and also we expected it to be used in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRAs in the future, which made us have the first  
2 limitation of just focusing on normal operating loads  
3 and expected transients.

4 We certainly realized that the rarer  
5 transients, let's say seismic event or a very large  
6 water hammer event, that is a very plant specific  
7 question. And we certainly didn't believe that there  
8 would be any rational way that we could develop  
9 generic frequencies for challenges associated with  
10 those types of events.

11 So, what we had proposed to do there is we  
12 did ask the experts, and this gets at Bill's question.  
13 I'm not going to talk about this today, but we did ask  
14 the experts, you know, given the large load what's  
15 your conditional failure probability given that you've  
16 got degraded either primary side piping or nonpiping,  
17 to try to address that. I'm not going to talk about  
18 that today, but that is one area that while we had the  
19 experts together we went ahead and asked them that  
20 related question.

21 MR. SNODDERLY: So you don't care what the  
22 load is, but you could say you did ask given a large  
23 load what's the frequency?

24 MR. TREGONING: No. We defined the load.  
25 We prescribed the load.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. SNODDERLY: On, you defined the load?

2 MR. TREGONING: We didn't prescribe the  
3 frequency of such a load occurring.

4 MR. SNODDERLY: So this study could be  
5 useful in the sense that if someone then came to you  
6 and said, okay, given these seismic frequencies that  
7 create these loads, then you can say here's the  
8 likelihood that --

9 MR. TREGONING: Yes, I think there's some  
10 information -- I hesitate a little bit because we  
11 haven't analyzed any of those responses yet. So how  
12 useable or applicable they are, I'd like to withhold  
13 judgment.

14 The one thing I will say with rare event  
15 transients, there have a lot of work that this agency  
16 has done over its history to try to address that  
17 specific question. And there as no way within the time  
18 frame and scope of this elicitation that we were going  
19 to be prepared to majorally overturn that amount of  
20 work. So I think what at least our plans are now is  
21 within the context of 50.46 possible rule revision, is  
22 we have got to go back, and we're certainly planning  
23 to do this, and dust off some of that work and see if  
24 it's still applicable or see if there's areas of it  
25 that need to be refined to make it consistent with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intent of 50.46 revision. And some of what we need to  
2 do with follow on gets into the questions that we  
3 dealt with this morning in terms of what we get back,  
4 feedback we get back from the Commission in terms of  
5 guidance. How narrow or broad this rule is going to  
6 be? What things we need to consider or not. What PRA  
7 scope and quality are.

8 So all these things are really interrelated.  
9 And at this point Research is, I think, like NRR is  
10 taking a pretty cautious side because a cautious  
11 approach to where we need to go because we want to  
12 have a little bit more direction and guidance instead  
13 of just rushing off to get to some place.

14 So let me move to the final bullet. There  
15 was an implicit if not explicit assumption that for  
16 the future that the plant operating profiles will not  
17 significantly change. Now what does that mean?

18 Well, we have a certain service history  
19 that underlines in this whole effort. And what we  
20 were trying to do in the effort was take the service  
21 history that we have, not only events with respect to  
22 NOLOCA's that we'd essentially, especially for the big  
23 LOCAs, but also looking at the precursor service  
24 history, which is really what we focused on. Let's  
25 look at the precursor events and figure out how we can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expand that information to evaluate LOCAs of various  
2 sizes and LOCAs into the future.

3 So we were very clear that if there were  
4 plant operating changes that undermined the integrity  
5 of this service experience, it would obviously  
6 invalidate whatever estimates we were making. So  
7 that's a pretty important consideration. And that's  
8 I think something that, we talked about the ten year  
9 reevaluation this morning. I think that's one reason  
10 why this is so important. If we do things, as we are,  
11 we're moving forward with power operates and things  
12 like that; as we make changes we need to see how the  
13 plant responds to those changes. And what we may find  
14 is that there are some things that we do that may  
15 result in increased precursor likelihood of certain  
16 types of failures and locations that we've never seen  
17 in the past. And that's why it's incumbent upon us to  
18 continually reassess these challenges in light of  
19 potential changes that could be made.

20 And I think that's why even though the ten  
21 year reevaluation is challenging from a regulatory and  
22 a Research perspective, from a technical perspective,  
23 it's absolutely necessary. And it's a prerequisite in  
24 my opinion for moving forward rationally with anything  
25 that we're going to do here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Okay. And, again, I've covered most of  
2 this is pretty excruciating detail in past  
3 presentations. So all I've done today is I've sort of  
4 encapsulated the approach that we used in the  
5 elicitation. And I'm really going to focus on these  
6 last two bullets here which are bolded, which is the  
7 analyses of the results --

8           CHAIRMAN SHACK: I just want to come back  
9 to this quantify base case frequency, because I think  
10 this is historically true but in practice you didn't  
11 really do this.

12           MR. TREGONING: Okay.

13           CHAIRMAN SHACK: What did you get the base  
14 case frequency from? Is it really a service  
15 experience analysis?

16           MR. TREGONING: Well, we're going to talk  
17 about the base case frequency.

18           CHAIRMAN SHACK: You're going to talk  
19 about that? Okay.

20           MR. TREGONING: Yes. I just want to make  
21 it clear that I'm in focus on that. We did it, we had  
22 four analysts, we had two that used classical PFM  
23 techniques, we had two that used service history  
24 alone. But they all had information to service  
25 history data on which to calibrate or base their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 result.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But thought you were here  
3 in November you said that only one of the PFM analyses  
4 were really thought to be valid, for example?

5 MR. TREGONING: If you asked my opinion,  
6 I think one of the analyses was more rigorous than the  
7 other, yes. I would say that. But what we did is all  
8 the analyses were presented to the expert. I didn't  
9 try to expert -- I'm sorry. I didn't try to bias their  
10 opinion in one way or the other. But one of the  
11 things we asked in the elicitation we asked them  
12 comment directly on the base case evaluation efforts,  
13 which ones they thought were good, which ones they  
14 didn't think was good, which ones hit the mark, which  
15 ones different. So that was a very important -- in  
16 fact, that's how we opened up each elicitation was we  
17 asked them for a synopsis or an evaluation of the work  
18 we did to develop base case frequencies. Was it  
19 helpful? Was it not helpful?

20 Not all the experts used the base case  
21 work that we developed as an anchor point. Some used  
22 other studies that they were aware of either out in  
23 the industry or other local in-house efforts. So it  
24 wasn't unanimous that everyone used these base case  
25 frequencies that we developed. But I'd say most of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the 12, at least 10 or 11 did.

2 And one of the things we asked is we said  
3 okay if you had to pick one of the fours, the one that  
4 you think is the best, which one would you pick and  
5 which one you like to use. And everyone indicated a  
6 response for that.

7 What we tried to do was just present the  
8 information to the panelists without bias, as much as  
9 that's possible, and let them decide what they think  
10 is appropriate, what they don't think is appropriate.

11 I will say that the panelists tended to  
12 confirm my expectations. So, for whatever that's  
13 worth.

14 Okay. So let me briefly step through the  
15 approach again. And, again, we can go into this, the  
16 various aspects of the approach in as much or as  
17 little detail as you'd like. I'm just sort of  
18 sketching what we did here, realizing that we've got  
19 a limited amount of time and wanting to focus on the  
20 results.

21 But we started about two years ago. The  
22 pilot elicitation, this was the internal staff effort  
23 that I talked about. And we used that to develop  
24 technical issues, come with a structure for the  
25 elicitation and test out some sample questions just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with NRC staff.

2 We also developed some frequency estimates  
3 as a result of that exercise, which we used at the  
4 time to evaluate the feasibility of elimination of  
5 LOCA/LOOP requirements that we talked about this  
6 morning. And what you'll see today is I presented the  
7 results a few years ago back in front of the ACRS.  
8 And you'll actually see some comparisons later between  
9 the news results and those earlier results.

10 The next thing we did is we selected the  
11 panelists or the expert panel and the facilitation  
12 team. The facilitation team, there was about six of  
13 us technical experts and then we had Lee who was sort  
14 of our elicitation and statistical expert to help  
15 guide the process.

16 Then as a group we developed the technical  
17 issues that we were going to try to address. We  
18 constructed an approach for estimating LOCA  
19 frequencies and we identified significant issues that  
20 we wanted to address and ask about in the elicitation.

21 Then the next thing that we did which  
22 we've talked about a little bit, is we developed a set  
23 of base case frequencies. And the idea behind that is  
24 we wanted to structure the elicitation so we were  
25 asking the panelists to give us relative frequencies,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not absolute. But relative differences between, let's  
2 say, a base case or a set of quantified frequencies  
3 and some other set of conditions. So one of the things  
4 we did as a group is we developed a framework for  
5 those frequencies; what piping systems are we going to  
6 evaluate, what degradation measures, what mitigation  
7 measures do we want to employ. So as a group we  
8 developed these sets of conditions and then we went  
9 and carried out the analysis using a subset of four  
10 the panelists. And, again, two of them used primarily  
11 PFM and two of them used strictly operating experience  
12 type of analysis.

13 The next step was to formulate the  
14 questions themselves, which we fed back to the panel  
15 before we asked them the questions and they actually  
16 participated in actually formulating the questions  
17 which was important so that we wanted to make sure  
18 they knew what they were answering. And then we  
19 conducted the individual elicitation.

20 And all of this effort was finished at  
21 about the end of October. And since that work was  
22 completed, we entered the next phase which is the  
23 analysis of the results, which we've completed most of  
24 this. There's some additional work to do.

25 And we're entering the final phase now,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 which is the summary and the documentation of the  
2 results. And as I indicated earlier, it's these last  
3 two bullets that I really want to focus on.

4 I need to put this up because we're going  
5 to be dealing with results. I think it's important  
6 for us to view these results within context.

7 I talked about the fact that we looked at  
8 historical LOCA sizes and we also looked at large  
9 break LOCA sizes that we further partitioned. So this  
10 is the way that we did the partitioning. And I've  
11 shown this to you before, we had six different LOCA  
12 categories. And when you see all the results, a lot of  
13 the results are plotted as a function of LOCA category  
14 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. These categories are cumulative in  
15 the sense that category 1 considers any break than 100  
16 gpm. Category 2 is any break greater than 1500 gpm  
17 flow rate. And category 6 is any break greater than  
18 500,000 gpm flow rate.

19 The first three LOCA categories, 1, 2 and  
20 3, are similar or analogous to historical definitions  
21 we've had of small break, medium and large break  
22 LOCAs. The only difference is that historically small  
23 break LOCAs are defined not as a threshold of greater  
24 than 100 gpm leakers, but in a range between 100 and  
25 1500 while medium breaks are in a range between 1500

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and 5,000. And then large breaks encompass anything  
2 greater than 5,000. That's historically what we've  
3 done. So the only difference here is we're dealing  
4 with the threshold values instead of the ranges. And  
5 this was something that we did at the request of the  
6 experts because they thought they could provide  
7 estimates using this framework and structure and  
8 definition easier than they could in thinking about  
9 ranges of flow rates.

10 DR. RANSOM: In terms of relating flow  
11 rate to break size, did you just assume that the flow  
12 rate or volumetric flow rate is proportional to the  
13 cross sectional area or is it more complicated?

14 MR. TREGONING: It's a little bit more  
15 complicated. And I might ask someone from ALARA.  
16 What we did is we developed correlations and there are  
17 different correlations for steam and liquid and PWRs  
18 and BWRs based on simple correlations, closed form  
19 solutions but they were not simplistic as simply  
20 saying flow rates equal to break size.

21 And, Steve, do you want to --

22 MR. BAJOREK: This is Steve Bajorek from  
23 Research.

24 What we did is first we wanted to try to  
25 establish a framework for this because as we went back

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to some of the earlier work, some people had been  
2 using codes to predict this, others had been hand  
3 calculations. So we used Moody break flow for the  
4 larger sized breaks assuming that for a break of that  
5 size you'd be hypothesizing a double ended type of  
6 break or rapid depressurization of the system. And  
7 then as we got to down smaller break sizes, the break  
8 size would start to challenge the thickness of the  
9 pipe. So we thought we would be looking at something  
10 closer to an orifice, so we used the modified Zaloudek  
11 for the smaller break size areas.

12 DR. RANSOM: And what? These are all the  
13 initial pressure?

14 MR. BAJOREK: No. We would assume that  
15 they would vent down to a pressure that was  
16 corresponding to -- well, initial pressure for the  
17 BWRs. For the PWRs it would rapidly go down to a  
18 saturation pressure corresponding to hot leg  
19 temperature. And that's typically where you would see  
20 it get to in the first few seconds of a --

21 MR. TREGONING: I put the correlations we  
22 actually used. And they were a function of the  
23 normalized pipe, as Steve has mentioned as well as  
24 also the transport fluid.

25 DR. WALLIS: But the experts weren't asked

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about flow rate?

2 MR. TREGONING: No.

3 DR. WALLIS: They were asked about size.

4 MR. TREGONING: The experts were asked  
5 about size.

6 DR. WALLIS: And what sort of break shape-  
7 -

8 DR. RANSOM: They were asked about size,  
9 not flow rate?

10 MR. TREGONING: Even though we defined the  
11 LOCA categories in terms of flow rate, we gave them  
12 correlations which I just showed you that relate them  
13 to size. And I will say all the experts when they  
14 developed their frequencies, they had break sizes in  
15 mind and then used that correlation at the end to  
16 partition their frequencies into a specific LOCA  
17 category.

18 DR. WALLIS: What did the breaks look  
19 like? What shapes did they have?

20 MR. TREGONING: Again, that was up to each  
21 expert. And each expert had to make the assumption or  
22 make the determination for a specific type of  
23 degradation mechanism and location. Not only  
24 degradation mechanism, but location what those breaks  
25 might look like.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Well, did they have --  
2 breaks, axial --

3 MR. TREGONING: They very well could,  
4 although again --

5 DR. WALLIS: So they could have a 19 inch  
6 break in a 42 inch pipe?

7 MR. TREGONING: Oh, yes. Yes. One of the  
8 things they had to consider was not only complete  
9 failure of a pipe but also partial failures within a  
10 pipe. And that was a challenging aspect of the  
11 elicitation. And that's very much state of the art  
12 trying to understand what the extent of damage is  
13 going to be given that you got a rapidly propagating  
14 failure event. It's not something that's easily  
15 calculable at this point. But people do have -- there  
16 is a lot of experience out there, I'll say benchtop,  
17 laboratory experience as well as operating experience  
18 to know what sort of failures, you know, what sort of  
19 degradation mechanisms can lead to certain failures.

20 For instance, with FAC, we've got  
21 experience that FAC can lead to very large sudden  
22 failures where some of the more stress -- I'll say  
23 thermal fatigue or something like that or areas where  
24 you have maybe an isolated crack, you tended to more  
25 likely get a much smaller confined failure when you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see it.

2 So there is some of that experiential  
3 evidence that people relied on when they were  
4 determining again the potential severity of a break  
5 for a certain degradation mechanism. And when you get  
6 to things like, you know, potentially it's common  
7 cause, bolting failures and things like that, then you  
8 have to consider potentially that because it's common  
9 cause, that you have the entire casing that's split  
10 apart. So that was definitely a prime consideration  
11 that they all had to have.

12 DR. WALLIS: Well, did they have things  
13 like valve bodies where the some bolts fail and it  
14 breaks open on one side and squirts out?

15 MR. TREGONING: That was something that  
16 they had to consider, so yes. When we looked at bolt  
17 failures we said, you know, obviously you have  
18 redundancy with bolt patterns and things like that.  
19 And I'll be honest, this is a very difficult thing to  
20 try to access. You know, so you have to make an  
21 assessment well how many bolts do I need to fail  
22 before I'm going to get leak of any size? I mean,  
23 what sort of pattern? If they form -- if they failed  
24 in let's say a star pattern versus all in one  
25 location, you could have a totally different break

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 size that would result from a certain number of bolts.

2 So its, you know, I don't want to give the  
3 impression that this was easy but that was certainly  
4 what we asked them to do and to consider in their  
5 analyses.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean, did people  
7 actually go out and do an analyses for the flange  
8 defemination when four bolts fail on a manway cover?

9 MR. TREGONING: No. Not that I saw. I  
10 didn't see an analysis like that. But what people  
11 did, I mean people -- analyses like that have been  
12 done and people relied on those type of analyses and  
13 their recollection of what the results were from those  
14 types of analyses when making their estimate.

15 I don't want to downplay what these guys  
16 had to do. This was like challenging. I had a number  
17 of them come up to me and say this is probably the  
18 hardest thing I've ever had to do over my engineering  
19 career. And I was actually happy to hear them say  
20 that, because if they didn't say that it was an  
21 indication to me that they hadn't properly considered  
22 all the interactions and all the variables that come  
23 into play with leading to a break of a certain size.  
24 So the ones that told me that, I actually had  
25 increased confidence in their results because I knew

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that they properly weighed the things that they needed  
2 to weigh.

3 And this is the kind of thing at the end  
4 of the day, I mean it's almost like -- you know, a lot  
5 of us do this as engineers, but we have sort of gut  
6 check engineering. And there was a lot of this that  
7 they had to apply in their analyses. You know, does  
8 this seem right to me? Does it not seem right based  
9 on what I know?

10 And that's why when we made up this panel,  
11 you know the panel selection was obviously, if not the  
12 most important thing, certainly a key step. We really  
13 looked for people that: (a) had a lot of experience  
14 in the nuclear industry and I think all of our  
15 panelists had a minimum of 25 years. But not only  
16 that, but had not necessarily focused knowledge in a  
17 certain area like materials, although that was  
18 certainly important, but we were looking for people  
19 that were really broad based that knew at a minimum  
20 sort of a little bit about a lot of things. So we  
21 were looking for generalists.

22 DR. WALLIS: Do you have any idea about  
23 how a valve actually fails when you overtighten the  
24 bolts and how a manway actually fails or is it all  
25 theoretical?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. TREGONING: Again, there has been work  
2 done, not just in nuclear but in other industries that  
3 have looked at those types of things.

4 DR. WALLIS: Yes, I was worried about it.  
5 You said they were all experience in the nuclear.  
6 Well, nothing ever happens in the nuclear, so there's  
7 no basis.

8 MR. TREGONING: But we postulate things  
9 happening quite a bit. And we quite often as an  
10 industry, and there's certainly lots of precedence for  
11 this going outside and looking at related industries  
12 and related events in our industries to see how they  
13 may be applicable here.

14 DR. RANSOM: What sort of stresses were  
15 they told to consider? And I'm thinking like  
16 earthquake, water, hammer, over temperature, over  
17 pressure? Were all of those considered or --

18 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, I'll go back  
19 to the bullet that's up there now, the primary focus.  
20 We were primarily concerned with normal operating  
21 loads and expected transients. What are expected  
22 transients? We defined them as transients that one  
23 would expect over the 60 year life of a plant. So  
24 certainly smaller water handlers are something that  
25 you would expect over the life of the plant. Certainly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heat up and cool down, those types of things. And all  
2 we tried to do was isolate those loadings which are  
3 truly rare; seismic and, again, maybe the large water  
4 handler from consideration. But any other transients  
5 were -- not only were they fair game, but certainly  
6 they were stressed that they need to be considered.

7 I don't need to stress this but I will,  
8 it's the transients that will lead to the failure  
9 usually. You will have condition that will develop  
10 usually and then you'll have a transient which will  
11 exacerbate that pre-existing condition and lead to a  
12 problem. Usually, not always, but usually.

13 DR. RANSOM: You're saying things like  
14 fatigue or something else, stress corrosion cracking.

15 MR. TREGONING: Stress corrosion cracking  
16 that has been evolving over some time period and then  
17 you have a minor pressure transient where the crack is  
18 close enough that it gets it to run and fail; those  
19 types of things.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We're going to have to  
21 move along if we're going to get to the results here  
22 somewhere along the way.

23 MR. TREGONING: If you limit your  
24 questions, I can promise that we'll be there quickly.

25 This is the structure that we used. And,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again, I've presented this before. I just want to  
2 touch on it here so that we're all thinking about the  
3 same thing when we evaluate these results.

4 So we have LOCA contributions which come  
5 from a variety of sources. And I've just focused on,  
6 I'll say, primary system LOCAs here. Not any LOCA  
7 that you could get. But we split the primary up into  
8 passive and active system LOCAs. But the focus of the  
9 elicitation was the passive system LOCAs.

10 We further partitioned that into piping  
11 and nonpiping contributions. And then we defined  
12 piping system and nonpiping components which could  
13 lead to a primary system LOCA. And then we had for  
14 each of these systems and components, we had what we  
15 called variable classes. So these were areas where  
16 the variables within these variable classes would  
17 determine our LOCA likelihood. So it's like geometry,  
18 what your pipe geometry was, how big it was, what the  
19 layout was, what the loading history of the system  
20 was, what mitigation and maintenance is applicable,  
21 what materials are, what materials make up that system  
22 and what aging mechanisms are appropriate for those  
23 materials.

24 So what we did for all these systems was  
25 brainstormed all the possible variables that we would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expect in these classes and then for a given either  
2 given or component, we matched the geometry, loading  
3 histories, materials, aging mechanisms and mitigation  
4 systems together to try to at least come up with a  
5 finite set of variables that the experts had to  
6 consider. We did the same thing with nonpiping,  
7 although we did it for pumps, steam generators and  
8 then the vessel itself pressurizers and valves.

9 Again, the base case work, again, this has  
10 been presented before.

11 For piping we specified specific  
12 conditions. And what do I mean by that? Well, we  
13 specified a piping system, size, material, loading,  
14 degradation mechanism and mitigation procedures. We  
15 specified all those as a group. We had five different  
16 piping systems that we looked at, 2 BWR and 3 PWR.  
17 And then we had four people estimate the frequencies  
18 of those defined conditions as a function of operating  
19 time. And two of those people, as I mentioned, use  
20 primarily operating experience and two used PFM.

21 For nonpiping we didn't use the same  
22 approach, just because the types of failures that you  
23 could get were so variable. With piping, piping  
24 designs are all similar, they all follow ASME code.  
25 The components are all piping. With nonpiping you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dealing with bolts and you're dealing with -- you  
2 know, you're dealing vessel, you're dealing with  
3 control rod drive mechanisms. You're dealing with a  
4 wider disparity of components and to come up with a  
5 base case for each of those components just wasn't  
6 trackable, given not only the time but the resources  
7 available.

8           And the other thing with nonpiping is we  
9 just don't have the richness or wealth of precursor  
10 information that we do with piping. We've got a lot  
11 of information on piping precursors. Not nearly as  
12 many on non piping.

13           So what we did for nonpiping is we  
14 actually developed a precursor database. We had two  
15 of the panelists go back to 1990 through LERF searches  
16 to identify precursor events and precursor events are  
17 components leaks. And then also partial leak or  
18 cracking events. And we supplemented those, this  
19 precursor database, with some targeted PFM studies  
20 that were done by another panelists to look at CRDM  
21 ejection failures and BWR vessel challenges. And by  
22 BWR vessel challenges, they would look at normal  
23 operating loading and LTOP.

24           Now, I've excluded PWR from here, although  
25 we did consider PWRs. We were very clear to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 panelists to not consider the effects of the PTS on  
2 vessel failures. Well, why is that? Well, we've got  
3 this whole effort as a research community that we've  
4 had ongoing over the last four or five years now to  
5 evaluate those frequencies. And those frequencies are  
6 driven by the LOCA frequencies. So we didn't want to  
7 get into a circular argument sort of estimate where we  
8 were trying to -- we were going to be changing the  
9 LOCA frequencies which would change the PTS  
10 challenges. So we didn't want to base PTS failures on  
11 some study that could be fluid.

12           So what we had them do is we said consider  
13 vessel failure for the Ps, but don't consider PTS,  
14 consider everything else. So consider head  
15 degradation, consider failure due to -- I don't know,  
16 fatigue even though people have said for years that  
17 fatigue is not realistic for the vessel. But consider  
18 anything that's none PTS as being a fair game for the  
19 vessel.

20           CHAIRMAN SHACK: Now for the BWR Pete came  
21 up with his ten to the minus 35th again?

22           DR. WILLIAMS:

23           MR. TREGONING: No. That was not the base  
24 case number for the BWRs.

25           DR. WALLIS: What's the relationship

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between these base cases and then the later cases?  
2 You've got a very small number of panelists doing the  
3 base case?

4 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

5 DR. WALLIS: But don't they influenced  
6 then what everybody else does later on?

7 MR. TREGONING: The quantitative estimates  
8 potentially impact what everyone else does later on.  
9 That's why we had the base case -- the way we set this  
10 up, is the four people that developed these estimates,  
11 they came back. We had a meeting in June. We defined  
12 what they were going to be analyzing. Then they came  
13 back in June and presented the results of their  
14 analysis to the entire panel, which the panel had a  
15 lot of comments about it, some good some bad. And as  
16 a result of that June meeting, the base case  
17 developers went back and did some more sensitivity  
18 analysis, they did some additional analysis. But the  
19 idea was while they influenced the results, we wanted  
20 to present exactly what was done to each panelist, and  
21 that way with them having a clear understanding of  
22 what was done if they wanted to adjust frequencies in  
23 any way they could go and do that essentially.

24 So while they do form the framework, each  
25 panelist was free to adjust these numbers however they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saw fit. And, of course, they all did. And, again,  
2 some of them did not use those estimates at all. So  
3 we really gave each panelist the freedom to approach  
4 this in the way that made them most comfortable.

5 I showed this, and this -- Graham had  
6 mentioned this before, the wide disparity in the base  
7 case estimates. I think I presented this in November  
8 and we talked about this slide quite a bit. I  
9 hesitated putting it up, because I didn't know if we  
10 could get past it in the allotted time, but I thought  
11 I needed to do that again just to refresh everyone's  
12 memory about what we put up in November and use this  
13 as saying this was the basis for some of this work.

14 So what you see here at the two BWR base  
15 cases and the 3 PWR base cases plotted side-by-side.  
16 And these are the estimates at 25 years. So what the  
17 analysts predicted were the LOCA frequency estimates  
18 for the base cases right now.

19 And you see failure frequencies as a  
20 function of these LOCA categories that we define. So  
21 LOCA category 1 is the small LOCA, LOCA category 6 is  
22 the large LOCA.

23 The way we defined the categories, the  
24 numbers all decrease because category 1 also include  
25 category 6. So when we look at all the plots that I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 going to show today, they all have to be going down --

2 DR. WALLIS: Except number 5 is peculiar.

3 Well, it's just the bottom end has disappeared. It's

4 sort of -- everything's come together again.

5 MR. TREGONING: Oh, well --

6 DR. WALLIS: Very peculiar.

7 MR. TREGONING: It's not that it came

8 together. So you're looking at BWR 2 base case. It

9 was that expert did not give us an estimate for --

10 DR. WALLIS: It was just off scale. You

11 didn't show it.

12 MR. TREGONING: No, no, no. I've shown

13 you. The scale is down to ten to the minus 18, so you

14 know I didn't have to go too much further off scale.

15 So, no, these are all the results as actually

16 developed.

17 DR. FORD: Oh, I see. So the two points

18 for each of the cases are the two panelists?

19 MR. TREGONING: Yes. The number of points

20 that you see here are the number of panelists that we

21 got an estimate from of the four. Of the four, we

22 didn't get an estimate for everything.

23 For instance, one of the analysts did not

24 feel that he had sufficient expertise in BWRs, so he

25 didn't give us any BWR estimates. He only gave us PWR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 estimates. That's why you see a fourth data point for  
2 the Ps and why there are only like three for the Bs.

3 And even for the Bs, not all of them gave  
4 us estimates for every LOCA size.

5 DR. FORD: Now just to calibrate myself on  
6 the BWR cases you've got to deformation mechanisms.  
7 The one is IGSCC presumably at 304 and the other one  
8 is transgranular cracking and assisted corrosion  
9 presumably in carbon steel piping.

10 MR. TREGONING: That's correct.

11 DR. FORD: Looking at category 1, there's  
12 a lot of data in industry for failures around the  
13 world for those two failure modes. Do those  
14 frequencies -- observed frequencies correspond to  
15 those frequencies that give an --

16 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, the service  
17 history estimates certainly base their estimates on  
18 that information, on the available information of  
19 precursor events that --

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: There's no failure data,  
21 Peter. There's plenty of cracking and leaking data,  
22 but there's no failure --

23 MR. TREGONING: There's precursor data.  
24 Precursor.

25 DR. FORD: Well, cracking data.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes. Well --

2 DR. FORD: But looking at category 1 --

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But a crack -- a crack  
4 has -- well, no, no. A 100 gallon leak --

5 DR. FORD: No.

6 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

7 MR. TREGONING: Category 1 is a 100 gallon  
8 leak. A gallon -- what we did -- what we did is we  
9 defined a LOCA category zero, which is not on here.  
10 But on LOCA category zero is essentially a leak.

11 DR. FORD: A drip?

12 MR. TREGONING: Yes. And we didn't define  
13 it that precisely. It was essentially through --

14 DR. FORD: But what my question is really  
15 driving at is there must be some kind of qualification  
16 of those opinions.

17 MR. TREGONING: Again, those opinions were  
18 qualified by the amount of precursor data that's out  
19 there. So that category zero information.

20 DR. FORD: Well, let me have a follow up  
21 question. Taking the BWR 1 situation IGSCC. That  
22 might well have been the situation, say, 20 years ago  
23 when we were operating at .5 -- per centimeter. Now  
24 it's literally even for a drip, it's essentially zero.

25 MR. TREGONING: Well, essentially zero,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but it's much lower than it was.

2 DR. FORD: Way down at the bottom. It's  
3 way down at the bottom. So if you're looking at  
4 current fleet, how does that fact meld into your  
5 prediction?

6 MR. TREGONING: And that's one of the  
7 reasons that certainly service history -- when you  
8 look at service history data you have to have a very  
9 keen eye to evaluate it because knowing the changes  
10 that have been made and how it potentially effects  
11 things, you can have dramatically different estimates.  
12 And IGSCC is a great example of that because we had so  
13 much data that we generated on IGSCC in service in the  
14 mid-'70s up to sort of mid '80s.

15 So what we did specifically for IGSCC, we  
16 developed estimates pre and post mitigation. And we  
17 defined mitigation time as roughly being 1983 or so.

18 DR. FORD: Well, okay.

19 MR. TREGONING: So the way we defined the  
20 base case we said, all right, was normal water  
21 chemistry. Okay. Normal three or four stainless, but  
22 it's got a weld overlay. So we had on particular  
23 mitigation mechanism that we applied. And that's  
24 something that we felt could model with PFM as well as  
25 capture through the service history database. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 while we didn't -- you know, there's no plant out  
2 there that has that specific set of conditions, those  
3 were the conditions that we defined to analyze our  
4 base case results.

5 DR. SIEBER: What's the reason for the 15  
6 orders of magnitude variability in category 4 for  
7 BWRs?

8 MR. TREGONING: I can address that one,  
9 and this is why it's important to feed this back to  
10 the experts. The PFM analysis that was done was, even  
11 though the conditions defined we're evaluating both  
12 thermal fatigue and flow accelerated corrosion  
13 failures, that particular PFM algorithm did not have  
14 an appropriate -- so they really only estimated  
15 thermal fatigue. And as you might imagine, the thermal  
16 likelihood of failure for the feed water is pretty  
17 low.

18 And these differences -- this is why we  
19 had this meeting with the expert to point out exactly  
20 these differences. And these differences have been the  
21 things that I think in the past is what we've always  
22 aught ourselves on. Because we've had these PFM  
23 estimates and we've had service history estimates.  
24 We've never really tried to rectify them in some way.  
25 It's been even, I'll say, quasi-rigorous.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Here we at least said okay, go do your  
2 estimates, provide the basis for these estimates to  
3 the expert and then let them decide what's more  
4 appropriate when they make their assessment.

5           So there's clearly some big differences,  
6 and those big differences are due to a variety of  
7 things, not the least bit of which is limitations of  
8 the specific analytical technique.

9           DR. SIEBER: That's probably the biggest  
10 difference I've ever seen in any analysis.

11          MR. TREGONING:        Yes.        For LOCA  
12 frequencies, no. I've seen -- this did not surprise  
13 me.

14          I see Bill shaking his head. It's  
15 disconcerting but it's not something that's unusual,  
16 unfortunately. It's one of the reasons that PFM has  
17 got a bad rap over the years for this stuff because  
18 you come back --

19          CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, but I mean they're  
20 really not comparable. If one guys looking only at  
21 thermal fatigue and the other guy's looking at FAT --

22          DR. SIEBER: Well, on the other hand, it's  
23 on the same chart and you ask yourself the question  
24 what do you make out of this when you have such a huge  
25 variation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Right. I know, again, I'm  
2 doing a little bit of a disservice to the information  
3 to plot it all on one chart.

4 DR. SIEBER: Yes. It'd been better had you  
5 not even told us.

6 MR. TREGONING: No. In the interest of  
7 disclosure, you know, I have to tell you. And this was  
8 information that was provided to the experts. And,  
9 again, I'm not --

10 DR. SIEBER: But this is the first round  
11 and then they got an opportunity to sit there and  
12 ponder?

13 MR. TREGONING: No. Let me be clear. This  
14 is the base information. So this was information  
15 before the experts went off and gave us any judgment  
16 as to what these frequencies were.

17 DR. SIEBER: Oh.

18 MR. TREGONING: This was just I'll call it  
19 underlying technical information that we provided to  
20 each expert.

21 DR. SIEBER: Okay.

22 MR. TREGONING: And believe me, the people  
23 that developed the base cases, they realized  
24 themselves, obviously, that there were limitations in  
25 their approach.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SIEBER: Right.

2 MR. TREGONING: So, you know, the guy who  
3 came back with ten to the minus 18, he didn't say well  
4 that's the frequency of the B water line failures  
5 because he realized that he had limitations in his  
6 analysis to cause that frequency to increase. And  
7 those were something that he had to consider in his  
8 elicitation.

9 DR. FORD: So for the BWR case, one panel  
10 member said you've got to be kidding, you're never  
11 going to get 25,000 gallons per minute from that fact?

12 MR. TREGONING: That's right. That's  
13 right.

14 DR. FORD: Presuming that fact situation.

15 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

16 DR. FORD: Whereas the other guy, said,  
17 yes there's a --

18 MR. TREGONING: Right.

19 DR. FORD: It was as uncomplicated as  
20 that? Is that right?

21 MR. TREGONING: It was as simplistic as  
22 that.

23 DR. FORD: Simplistic.

24 MR. TREGONING: Where what we did with the  
25 base case people is we met as a group and we had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 weekly phone calls to make sure we were analyzing as  
2 close as we can the same thing, you know the same set  
3 of conditions. But then we turned them off and said  
4 don't consult with each other. Do your analyses and  
5 come back and tell us what you get.

6 DR. FORD: Okay.

7 MR. TREGONING: So then they came back and  
8 told us what they got. And, of course, you look at  
9 this and you say well, you know, that's a pretty big  
10 disparity.

11 DR. FORD: Yes.

12 MR. TREGONING: And the next thing we did  
13 as a group is we looked at this and we said well let's  
14 identify some possible reasons for this disparity that  
15 we can give to the experts or the panelists so that,  
16 again, when they make their assessment they have these  
17 things clear in their mind. And, again, that's the  
18 way we structured it.

19 DR. SIEBER: I would be delighted if we  
20 would move on.

21 DR. RANSOM: Well, this thermal fatigue  
22 thing -- are those frequency units supposed to be  
23 different on those two graphs? Yes, you got like cal  
24 per year and then you got R per year.

25 MR. TREGONING: I'm sorry. They should be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calendar year. That's just a typo.

2 DR. RANSOM: It means calendar year?

3 MR. TREGONING: Yes, per calendar year.

4 No, I apologize for that.

5 DR. RANSOM: So the minus one should be  
6 outside, I guess, the bracket, right?

7 MR. TREGONING: Well, yes.

8 DR. RANSOM: And what is the R year.

9 MR. TREGONING: That's reactor, but they  
10 should be calendar. So that's a typo, so I apologize  
11 for that.

12 DR. WALLIS: Well this thermal fatigue for  
13 instance, he got such a small number. He must assume  
14 something about a very mild thermal condition and it's  
15 probably quite likely that that it's a probability of  
16 ten to the minus six or something that you could get  
17 very severe thermal conditions, but he doesn't know  
18 that.

19 MR. TREGONING: Well, no what -- and I  
20 know you want to move on.

21 DR. WALLIS: It all depends on what goes  
22 in. If you move garbage in you're going to get  
23 garbage out.

24 MR. TREGONING: Right. At the danger of  
25 belaboring this point, this is all the same person.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Yes, but has to have some  
2 inputs to his analyses.

3 MR. TREGONING: Of course. What he said  
4 here is that there's a relatively high likelihood that  
5 he gets a small LOCA at a thermal leak. And transient  
6 is really what's driving how quickly that crack goes  
7 through a wall. What drives here are the  
8 characteristics of that crack as it goes through a  
9 wall. Because one of the things we made very clear,  
10 hey, if this thing goes through a wall and we get  
11 leaks that are greater than 1 gpm, we have to assume  
12 that it's detected at that point. Because we have a  
13 lot of regulatory basis for ensuring that that  
14 happens.

15 So what this guy is saying, not that the  
16 likelihood of a thermal fatigue is small --

17 DR. WALLIS: Could you use the microphone?

18 MR. TREGONING: Oh, I'm sorry. Sorry.

19 DR. WALLIS: The thermal figure has  
20 happened and there have been pipes that have failed in  
21 reactors due to thermal fatigue.

22 MR. TREGONING: Yes. But, again, let me  
23 be clear. What he's saying is not that thermal  
24 fatigue likelihood is unbelievably small, but that the  
25 likelihood of getting a very large LOCA from thermal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fatigue is very small. And that's a different thing.  
2 That's a totally different statement.

3 And the thermal conditions for the most  
4 part I would argue are going to be more important in  
5 determining this. And it's the characteristics of the  
6 cracking and the failure which are going to determine  
7 that.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: In the simple-minded term  
9 the crack goes through a wall at about a two to one  
10 ratio. So that by the time you go through a wall an  
11 inch and a half, you've got a three inch long crack.  
12 Well, in a 22 inch diameter line, a three inch crack  
13 doesn't mean much except that you've got water on the  
14 floor.

15 MR. TREGONING: And that's our leak before  
16 break philosophy, which is again --

17 DR. SIEBER: This is why the big pipes are  
18 better than the small ones?

19 MR. TREGONING: That's right. You asked  
20 this morning, and that's definitely one reason.  
21 Definitely. And it's a strong reason. Even though  
22 they're designed to the same nominal margin, that's  
23 one reason why they tend to be more robust.

24 Okay. Moving right along. This is the  
25 flow chart which we used, not only to analyze the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 responses but also to develop the responses that we  
2 got from the experts. And they're very similar for  
3 piping and nonpiping, a similar structure. But at the  
4 starting point for each of these and these sort of  
5 pink shaded regions and it doesn't show up very well  
6 here, are the panel input areas. And then at the  
7 lower right are the results that we got.

8 So we asked from each panel member to select a  
9 base case for each -- either piping system or  
10 nonpiping components. Then we asked for their  
11 adjustment ratios. How would you adjust for that  
12 system these base case frequencies as a function of  
13 time and LOCA size.

14 Based on these two inputs we developed a  
15 set of system related frequencies for either a piping  
16 system or subcomponent frequencies for a nonpiping  
17 component. The sum overall either the piping systems  
18 or the subcomponents, and there's another adjustment  
19 to adjust for the percent contribution that the expert  
20 thought that they were providing us with. We didn't  
21 ask them to evaluate every single thing or every  
22 single piping system or issue. We said focus on the  
23 ones that you think are most risk significant, or I'll  
24 say LOCA significant. Let me clear. Not risk, but  
25 LOCA significant.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And what we defined significance, we said  
2 essentially consider those systems which in your  
3 opinion give us 80 percent of the LOCA contribution.

4           So this percent --

5           DR. FORD: Or more.

6           MR. TREGONING: Or more. Some considered  
7 all the systems. So for those people there would be  
8 no percent contribution adjustment. Some didn't even  
9 make it up to 80 percent. Some were at 70 percent  
10 based on their opinion. So we adjusted --

11          DR. WALLIS: So if they did nothing, you  
12 divide by zero, is that right?

13          MR. TREGONING: That was not an opinion.  
14 That was not opinion.

15          DR. WALLIS: If they did very little,  
16 though.

17          MR. TREGONING: Yes, but this was a minor  
18 adjustment and it doesn't affect the result. It was  
19 usually again 81 over, you know, eight or 1.125. So  
20 in the LOCA frequency game, it's almost imperceptible.

21                 But then once we make that adjustment then  
22 we get for each panel member either piping or  
23 nonpiping frequencies. And Lee's going to go into the  
24 analysis framework a little bit in more detail now if  
25 there are no more specific -- we're going to come back

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to this, because he's going to show you how the  
2 responses factors into each of these blocks.

3 MR. ABRAMSON: Okay. We start with the  
4 flow chart idea, the participants used the base case  
5 conditions and the frequencies and then they provide  
6 the ratios. And the ratios, as we mentioned before,  
7 we asked them always three numbers. Their mid values  
8 and then what we called their upper bound and their  
9 lower bound. The mid values was like the medians and  
10 the upper bound was like a 95 percent confidence  
11 bound, if you like at 95 percent and the lower bound  
12 was 5 percent.

13 So we asked this for everything that they  
14 gave us. All the numbers they gave us.

15 And we also, as Rob indicated, focused on  
16 the important contributing factors. They didn't have  
17 to consider everything because there was just so much  
18 to consider, but just what were the big contributors.

19 What we did is we took each panel member's  
20 results and we took those and then we, as I'm going to  
21 show you in the next couple of slides, we propagated  
22 all those numbers through to their final estimate for  
23 each panel member. So we got individual estimates for  
24 each panel member and then you'll show how we compared  
25 them and so on and so forth.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And we also did, as we'll touch on later,  
2           so called kind of consensus approach or something like  
3           that. But our main results and essentially everything  
4           you're going to see today is all based on the  
5           individual panel results.

6           A big advantage of this is that they're so  
7           consistent. If you try to do any kind of a consensus  
8           approach, they you always have the problem of how do  
9           you know that the answer for this part, this  
10          component, is consistent with that part. Because like  
11          you have, you know, it's a big Chinese menu. You have  
12          one from group A and one from group B and one from  
13          group C and so on.

14          And we took a lot of -- I mean, certainly  
15          I'm sure the panel members did and also we in our  
16          elicitation took a great deal of effort and time to  
17          try to have their results be as consistent as  
18          possible. So from this perspective, you can say that  
19          we've gotten -- well, in the case of -- I think we had  
20          8 panel members. We had enough information to get,  
21          what was it? Eight PWR estimates and 9 for BWR  
22          estimates.

23                       MR. TREGONING: Reverse.

24                       MR. ABRAMSON: Reverse? Okay. Eight for  
25                       the Bs and 9 for the Ps. All right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Now what did we get? What we were  
2 interested in our bottom line is we want to get some  
3 kind of distribution. We're assuming there's some  
4 kind of distribution to express all of the  
5 uncertainties. And we did this, and we did this  
6 separately from the Bs and the Ps in the piping and  
7 nonpiping, as we indicated and you're going to see the  
8 details of those results.

9           As far as the distribution is concerned,  
10 we got four parameters for each of the distribution;  
11 the mean, the median, the 95th percentile and the 5th  
12 percentile. I estimate that this 95th percentile is  
13 not the same thing as what we got from the experts,  
14 the 95th bound because all of these were propagated  
15 through. But you think of that the final answers we  
16 got, the LOCA frequency, there is an uncertainty  
17 distribution and what we're trying to do for each  
18 expert again is to estimate what the parameters, these  
19 four parameters of that distribution are.

20           And in addition, we're going to calculate  
21 the confidence intervals for these parameters, and  
22 we'll go into the detail of that later.

23           Now, it's very important as we've of  
24 course emphasized and you're well aware, that our  
25 estimates reflect what we call both uncertainty and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variability. By uncertainty we're trying to be pretty  
2 consist here. Uncertainty we mean the uncertainty  
3 that comes out of the individual panel member  
4 responses. And that is driven by the fact that we got  
5 not only their mid values, but their upper bounds and  
6 the lower bounds. And so these upper bounds and the  
7 lower bounds are their expression of their uncertainty  
8 about the numbers they're giving us.

9           And we propagate that through, that's  
10 uncertainly. And that propagates through into the  
11 95th percentile, the 5th percentile of those final  
12 distributions.

13           Then we have variability. And variability  
14 it just has to do with the fact that we had 12 panel  
15 members so each one is giving us a different answer.  
16 So that's panel variability. So that's the  
17 distinction. Uncertainly is based on the individual  
18 uncertainty and variability is the difference between  
19 different panel members' responses.

20           Now as far as the, say, the mathematical  
21 details of the propagation, we made the usual  
22 assumption about lognormal distribution. This seemed  
23 very appropriate because everything here in effect is  
24 on a log scale. We're always asking for ratios in  
25 their responses. And every indication is that this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is, you know, this as good as an assumption as any.

2 So to start with we assumed that for each  
3 question that we asked that we asked the experts that  
4 their mid value, their upper bound and their lower  
5 bound were points on a lognormal distribution for that  
6 particular expert. And then we propagated that  
7 through.

8 Now there's one problem with that, because  
9 it is a lognormal. See, the upper bound is supposed  
10 to be the 95 percentile and the lower bound is  
11 supposed to be a 5th percentile. If this is a  
12 lognormal distribution, they'll be symmetric in a  
13 ratio sense about the mid value. Sometimes they were,  
14 they gave us those answers. And it was a natural  
15 thing for them to do. But sometimes they weren't.

16 If that's the case, what we did we is we  
17 assumed in effect what we called a split distribution.  
18 And in fact the distribution was two parts. There was  
19 an upper part and a lower part. And so the upper part  
20 was a lognormal, but just -- and determined by the mid  
21 value on the upper bound. And you can do that because  
22 we just have to parameter for the lognormal. And  
23 similarly the lower part was another lognormal  
24 determined by the lower bound and the same mid value.

25 So what we did is we propagated these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things through separately. That's how we did it.

2 Okay. So this set the stage as far as  
3 what we were assuming --

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, I went through your  
5 numbers. They were surprising lognormal to me when I--  
6 - you know, I just did the quick check. Either they  
7 were cheating or they think lognormally.

8 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, each one knew what  
9 they were giving us, so they said -- you know, they  
10 gave us a number, say, a ratio of say five to one. I  
11 said all right what's your uncertainty in this? Well,  
12 I think it's a factor of ten. On the high side. What  
13 is on the low side? Oh, maybe a factor of ten there,  
14 too.

15 MR. TREGONING: Yes, it was the latter.  
16 They tended to think lognormally.

17 MR. ABRAMSON: They tended to think  
18 lognormally. So in a sense this was partially forced  
19 but not everybody -- you know, they weren't going  
20 locked stepped this way. Some people did give us  
21 asymmetric numbers and we had to deal with that as  
22 well.

23 MR. TREGONING: So, there were two or  
24 three estimates which were very asymmetric that a  
25 signal lognormal distribution would not have been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicable.

2 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes. And, of course, I  
3 think needless to say what I think what everybody's  
4 interested in is on the upper end not on the lower  
5 end. The lower end is going to drive the 5th  
6 percentile, that's the upper end that's going to drive  
7 the 95th percentile.

8 Another way of putting this is that even  
9 though we assumed a lognormal distribution for each,  
10 what really matters is the upper part of this  
11 distribution as far as what we're concerned about  
12 here. We're not interested in how low the lowest can  
13 be. We're interested much more in how high they can  
14 be.

15 All right. Then going back again to the  
16 flow chart, if you recall that, you have in the box  
17 there is an adjustment ratio. So you see the first  
18 two boxes there's a multiplication. All right. So  
19 each one of those, the base numbers are assumed  
20 lognormal and the adjust ratios are assumed lognormal.  
21 So what we need to do is to multiple these two  
22 numbers. We're multiplying two lognormals.

23 Well, the product of lognormals is always  
24 a lognormal distribution, so it's very easy to do that  
25 and calculate the parameters.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We also assumed that those two were  
2 independent; that is the base case frequencies and the  
3 ratios were independent, that's statistically  
4 independent. And this seemed like a very plausible  
5 assumption because they come from completely  
6 different, you know, sources. The base cases were, as  
7 I said, developed by these and maybe adjusted by the  
8 base case panelists. But then each panel member  
9 decided what his ratio would be to that base case. So  
10 this seemed very plausible that it would be  
11 independent, and we assumed that.

12           And then what we did is we just  
13 calculated, you have a product of two lognormals, you  
14 calculate the mean and the percentiles for that  
15 product given the initial assumptions.

16           Then the next step, as you see, we have to  
17 sum things. So we have a sum of lognormals. Now, a  
18 sum of lognormals is not a lognormal distribution in  
19 general. It never would be unless they happened to be  
20 perfectly correlated. How do we handle that?

21           Well, we have a sum of these log normals.  
22 Well, we're interested, of course, ultimately in the  
23 mean. Well, the mean of the sum is the sum of the  
24 means regardless of what -- correlated or not. So it  
25 was very easy to get the mean of that sum, because we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had the individuals means.

2 Then as far as the variance is concerned,  
3 we had to consider the fact that these are correlated.  
4 In fact, what you have there is the very system  
5 frequencies. It's the system frequencies their  
6 distribution that we're adding. Now, they would tend  
7 to be correlated and they would tend to be correlated,  
8 maybe even highly correlated but they are positively  
9 correlated. Because if somebody, some expert said well  
10 this is high, we would also tend to think that the  
11 others are high as well. So it was plausible to  
12 assume they were positively correlated.

13 If that's the case what we can do is we  
14 can say that the results are bounded in two ways.  
15 First of all, you have the independent case which is  
16 zero correlation. And then you have -- you consider  
17 the perfect correlation case where the correlation is  
18 as high as it can possibly be.

19 And where we used that was in calculating  
20 the variance. Because we're doing the writing of  
21 random variables. And all you need for the sum is you  
22 need the mean and the variance. Because ultimately  
23 we're going to assume that the final results is  
24 lognormal. That's what we did. So we need its mean  
25 and variance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We have the means already because we just  
2           add up the means of the individual components. And  
3           then if you assume that they're perfectly correlated--  
4           this perfect correlation case which gives you an upper  
5           bound on the variance. It's very easy to show that.  
6           It's going to give you an upper bound on the variance,  
7           so that's a conservative situation. And you can then  
8           calculate what the variance of the sum would be with  
9           the perfect correlation. And that's exactly what we  
10          did.

11           We're also do, as Rob's going to note  
12          later, as a sensitive case we can look at a lower  
13          bound, which is an independent case. And we've done,  
14          I think, some partial calculations and it turns out  
15          that it doesn't really make much difference.

16           MR. TREGONING: No, we've done this  
17          calculation. You can bound the uncertainty by either  
18          assuming full correlation or independence.

19           MR. ABRAMSON: Independence, right.

20           MR. TREGONING: And the variance doesn't  
21          matter very much.

22           MR. ABRAMSON: The variance doesn't matter  
23          very much.

24           MR. TREGONING: That's a truism about all  
25          the results.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes.

2 MR. TREGONING: I haven't seen one case  
3 where that assumption affected the variance.

4 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes. One partial rationale  
5 for that is we're adding up a number of things, but  
6 generally in this there's going to be one or maybe two  
7 dominant cases. If there's one dominant contributor,  
8 then it doesn't matter what the others are. If there  
9 two, well then maybe it does matter a little bit. So  
10 this is why I think one reason why you have the  
11 difference -- why these -- the actual variance is  
12 bounded pretty closely on top and bottom, where the  
13 two bounds are fairly close.

14 All right. So this is the methodology we  
15 used. We just added up all the various system  
16 frequency distribution. We got their means and then  
17 we got the variances. And now we have -- a variance.  
18 And then we assumed that the results was a lognormal  
19 distribution. And then from that you can back  
20 calculate what the median is and what the 95th and 5th  
21 percentiles are.

22 I should also say we do this separately  
23 for this upper bound and the lower bound for the split  
24 distribution. So we carried that thing through all  
25 the way.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And that's essentially the structure that  
2 we used. If anybody has any questions about this.

3                   So the final results, and that's what  
4 you're going to be seeing now that Rob will go into  
5 the details, is based on this analyses. And it's all  
6 based on the assumption that what you finally have is  
7 from a lognormal distribution. And what you see,  
8 again, is we're summarizing this by in various cases  
9 the means, the medians, the 95th percentile and the  
10 5th percentile.

11                   MR. TREGONING: Okay. Thanks, Lee.

12                   DR. SIEBER: Thank you.

13                   MR. TREGONING: Now next I've got, and  
14 I'll let you decide as a Committee where you'd like to  
15 go. I've got a number of slides that present or  
16 provide sort of general rationale and insights. These  
17 are qualitative opinions that we got from the panel.  
18 Again, this isn't exhaustive. It's just some things  
19 I wanted to highlight.

20                   I wanted to use these first to set the  
21 stage for the results so you can understand the basis  
22 of the results better. But if you would like to go  
23 right to the quantitative estimates and come back to  
24 these qualitative rationales as need be, we can follow  
25 that approach as well.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Is there any sense for -- would you like  
2           to hear this first? That was my original intent, or  
3           would you like to jump right the numbers and start  
4           looking at the numbers and then trying to understand  
5           them maybe through some of this rationale and insights  
6           later?

7           CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, without the  
8           rationale and insights, the numbers are just numbers.

9           MR. TREGONING: Okay.

10          CHAIRMAN SHACK: Let's data, hopefully.

11          DR. SIEBER: Before you'd launch into  
12          this, I have a question --

13          CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's data with a small  
14          "d" at least.

15          DR. SIEBER: -- that relates to this. For  
16          example, if I look at operating history, to me a  
17          significant event was the crack in the RCS piping at  
18          Summer. Now, I presume, you know, that pipe cracked  
19          and leaked on the floor, but I presume a fracture  
20          mechanics analysis would have shown that that crack  
21          would have arrested before it became a large break.  
22          Is that correct? If that's correct, then that is  
23          really not a precursor to a full blown LOCA. Are  
24          these fair statements for me to make? Because right  
25          now I worry about the existence of that event and how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it impacts what it is you're telling us here. And the  
2 numbers that I see are pretty small, the frequency  
3 numbers. On the other hand here's an example of a  
4 crack that leaked and arrested, and my question is how  
5 far away were we at that point in time from having a  
6 major LOCA?

7 MR. TREGONING: And that's why when you  
8 look at service history and you apply it and look at  
9 precursors, and I'll use precursors globally to mean  
10 cracks or leaks.

11 DR. SIEBER: Right.

12 MR. TREGONING: It's a very difficult  
13 assertion. Because cracks like the cracks that were  
14 found in Summer don't tend to be LOCA challenges just  
15 because they axially oriented instead of  
16 circumferentially oriented.

17 DR. SIEBER: Right. And they're arrested.

18 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Well, it would have  
19 arrested in the base material if it --

20 DR. SIEBER: Right.

21 MR. TREGONING: At some point

22 DR. SIEBER: You would have found some --

23 MR. TREGONING: Yes, that's the  
24 expectation.

25 DR. SIEBER: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: And the experts, I'd say  
2 to a person, certainly understood that distinction.  
3 And when they looked at service history they were  
4 concerned with, again, estimating the challenges of  
5 those types of degradation and flaws which can lead to  
6 LOCAs, which again tend to be the circumferentially  
7 oriented cracks or mechanisms where you have a more,  
8 I'll say, global erosion of the material, something  
9 like FAC or something like we had Davis-Besse

10 DR. SIEBER: See, I bring this issue up  
11 because a member of the public who has superficial  
12 knowledge of what is going on but knows about that  
13 event would point to what you're saying and say you're  
14 wrong. And so I think at least for the sake of the  
15 record we ought to say that what you're doing is not  
16 inconsistent with what's been observed.

17 MR. TREGONING: Right. And I would argue  
18 all of these things are precursors.

19 DR. SIEBER: Right.

20 MR. TREGONING: But the challenge  
21 associated with the precursors varies dramatically.  
22 And what happened at Summer has ramifications that the  
23 panel, I think, expressed pretty clearly. But not  
24 related to that particular event, but related to their  
25 concerns that that may event may uncover more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 widespread degradation where we could have  
2 circumferentially oriented cracks, it could be leading  
3 the larger LOCA challenges for the fleet in general.

4 DR. SIEBER: Well see now, I share that  
5 kind of concern. But to me there doesn't seem to be  
6 a lot of actual real data out there that would allow  
7 you to draw that conclusion with any certainty.

8 MR. TREGONING: It's coming. We're  
9 starting to see it, I fear. We've started to see over  
10 the last year or so -- we certainly have that  
11 indication and at the risk of -- Dr. Shack would be  
12 much more eloquent than me at speaking about this.  
13 But similar degradation as we saw at Summer we have  
14 indication of that happening in base material on a  
15 pretty wide spread nature within the CRDM mechanisms.  
16 and we have --

17 DR. SIEBER: Yes. But I don't worry so  
18 much about that because that has a -- a hole size.

19 MR. TREGONING: Okay. But --

20 DR. SIEBER: And it's in a pretty good  
21 position as far as taking care of the core.

22 MR. TREGONING: Right. But what the  
23 experts -- what you need to do then is you need to  
24 say, okay, that's a specific location.

25 Are there features of that degradation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which lend themselves to --

2 DR. SIEBER: How about the surge line?

3 MR. TREGONING: Exactly. And we've started  
4 to see some surge line indications potentially. So --  
5 and certainly pressurizers in other places. So PWSCC  
6 was something that was considered very -- there was a  
7 lot of concern. And I would say across the board for  
8 Ps, and we're going to get to that, but that was the  
9 mechanism that the panelists were far away most  
10 concerned about for Ps.

11 And they I think at the expert -- I mean  
12 what I was told, they really looked at where we are in  
13 the history of Ps and their opinion is being somewhat  
14 commiserate with where we were back in the late '70s  
15 with IGSCC and boiler.

16 DR. SIEBER: Right.

17 MR. TREGONING: So they take it that  
18 seriously.

19 DR. SIEBER: So I can rest assured that as  
20 you attempt to risk-inform 50.46 that these factors  
21 are well known to you and are taken into account,  
22 including this recent history?

23 MR. TREGONING: Again, we're continually  
24 updating our knowledge. I don't want to use well known  
25 because there's a lot about PWSCC that we're still

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trying to understand.

2 DR. SIEBER: Well, the only things that  
3 are well known are the things that you know well.

4 MR. TREGONING: Right.

5 DR. SIEBER: If you don't know it, you  
6 know, you don't.

7 MR. TREGONING: And that's why as Dr. Ford  
8 said, you know, ten years is not always sufficient.  
9 And that's why we need to be continually updating.

10 You don't do this effort and say all right  
11 we're done, that's stop, we don't need to worry about  
12 this stuff anymore. That's not the intent. And I  
13 don't think that was the expectation of any of the  
14 panelists.

15 You continue to try to increase your  
16 understanding as you go and you evaluate things as  
17 they come up and look at their severity and potential  
18 generic implications just as we have all along. In  
19 fact, you hopefully try to do it better and more  
20 intelligently. That's why, you know, proactive  
21 degradation programs are becoming more the vogue  
22 because of the potential ability to do this more  
23 intelligently with more foresight than we have in the  
24 past where we've just said we're going to wait until  
25 something happens and then address it. The idea is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 now that we're evolving to, let's be smarter about  
2 where we think things are going to happen so that we  
3 can try to nip it before we really see it.

4 All of these things are inner related and  
5 philosophically they all have to be considered when  
6 you're developing these estimates. And I will say the  
7 panelists were, again, very serious in their task in  
8 terms of making those types of assessments.

9 DR. SIEBER: Well, I do have a concern  
10 about what the agency is doing with 50.46. And the  
11 questions I just asked reached to one of the roots of  
12 that concern. So I guess I will wait and see where we  
13 go as to whether my concern goes away or gets worse.  
14 But I appreciate your explanation.

15 MR. TREGONING: Sure.

16 Okay. Again --

17 DR. RANSOM: Has this elicitation process  
18 been used in other industries? Did you model what you  
19 have done after --

20 MR. ABRAMSON: I would say it's probably  
21 most developed in the nuclear industry. It's been used  
22 a lot in quite a number of cases, 11.50 used part of  
23 it and so on. And we also used it for PTS that was  
24 reported on a few years ago, and so on. They also had  
25 a big elicitation, we had a panel of 17 people there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Although it's been developed in a sense  
2 independently of the nuclear industry by decision  
3 analysts and applied psychologists and so on, some of  
4 the techniques and so on, it's been around a long time  
5 maybe even before there was a nuclear industry here.  
6 Remember the Delphi method? There was a Delphi which  
7 is a predecessor to this. So there were things that  
8 were done maybe 40 years or so ago which led into  
9 this.

10           In other words, how do you take a group of  
11 people and get expert opinion with them as a  
12 substitute for data and so on. Data theory modeling  
13 and so on.

14           So in this sense, it's evolved. I'd say  
15 it's in most used in the nuclear industry.

16           MR. TREGONING: But, yes, there have been  
17 a number of pretty well known instances in the nuclear  
18 industry. Seismic curve determination, flawed  
19 evaluation -- flawed distribution evaluation for PTS.  
20 Doe, through the Yucca Mountain, they're using quite  
21 a bit of elicitation to address material and other  
22 issues. So it's a fairly well established tool, not  
23 only outside the industry but certainly within the  
24 industry.

25           MR. ABRAMSON: And I think the reason for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that I think is, you know, it's fairly clear as to  
2 why. Because you would only want to use this when you  
3 have issues of really of great concern and also for  
4 which there is very little data and available  
5 information, and which there's no -- essentially no --  
6 so in the nuclear industry, certainly, you're trying  
7 to estimate these very low risks, very low frequencies  
8 it's very important for regulatory purposes for things  
9 like this, for earthquakes, for PTS and so on to try  
10 to get some kind of answer. And also the NRC and the  
11 industry things has enough resources to be able to  
12 carry this through. Because, as you know, it takes  
13 quite a bit of time and effort to do this.

14 DR. WALLIS: They're not really measuring  
15 a frequency? They're giving you a state of knowledge,  
16 is what they're giving you?

17 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, of course. That's  
18 right.

19 DR. WALLIS: And of course as more  
20 experience develops, the state of knowledge will  
21 evolve. You shouldn't think that they're actually  
22 predicting something.

23 MR. ABRAMSON: No. I mean, as a  
24 statistician I like to kind of think of it as an  
25 estimate. It's an estimate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: But there's no test which  
2 could tell you whether or not something like ten to  
3 the minus 8 estimate is correct. There's no way you  
4 could test that, it seems to me. You're going to test  
5 a huge number of large pipes.

6 MR. ABRAMSON: That's correct. And that's  
7 exactly why --

8 MR. TREGONING: Well, in this case that's  
9 exactly right.

10 MR. ABRAMSON: -- you do this. However,  
11 we never asked the experts what do you think the  
12 frequency of this LOCA is and in which case we never  
13 asked directly what this number is, because I think  
14 that would be a meaningless thing they would have no  
15 basis for it. That's why we took a great deal of  
16 effort, we and the panel of course, to break this down  
17 into these small pieces and to start with the base  
18 cases about which we do have some information. We  
19 both have data, and we have models and so on. And  
20 then to extrapolate from there in small pieces, so to  
21 speak, where you say what is the effect of, say,  
22 changing the degradation mechanism or what's the  
23 effect of this different material. So you try to  
24 break this down into this relatively small parts for  
25 which the experts have -- this is what they're expert

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in. They're expert in the physical phenomenon. And  
2 so you try to relate this, in this particular case the  
3 physical phenomenon.

4 And then, of course, we bring this all  
5 together. And that's why when you multiple and so on  
6 and so forth, and you extrapolate and of course  
7 starting from the low frequencies from the base cases,  
8 this is why you get these low numbers.

9 So you have to look both at the process  
10 and, of course, at the components of the numbers that  
11 we finally generate to see to what extent this is  
12 credible or not and to what frequency you're going to  
13 give to it.

14 DR. WALLIS: Well, I think what my  
15 colleague may have been getting at, though, is this  
16 all sounds very good but is there any measure of  
17 whether or not it really does it work? There's a sort  
18 of history of expert elicitation where they've been  
19 way off.

20 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, what we do have, and  
21 I use this in the training, we train them on so called  
22 almanac type questions; that is things that we know  
23 the answers to and they don't.

24 DR. WALLIS: Hey, you told us about that.

25 MR. ABRAMSON: That's right. And the idea

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is that we demonstrate there, and I think this  
2 is useful that N heads are better than one. That even  
3 though each person might feel rather uncomfortable and  
4 has very wide uncertainty on a particular question,  
5 still the group opinion there is some wisdom and  
6 there's some knowledge, there is some information  
7 there and it kind of encompasses in a way the answer.  
8 So you do this kind of by analogy in that way. And  
9 this -- where I think people have done this -- you  
10 know, this is how you in a sense the validation of the  
11 process. Because ultimately, of course, you're only  
12 doing this for things that you have no data on and you  
13 never expect and never hope to have any data on, at  
14 least for these frequencies we're talking about.

15 MR. TREGONING: Okay. I guess I'll  
16 caution given where we are in the presentation. We're  
17 going to introduce now in my opinion entering in the  
18 interesting areas of the talk. So I'm concerned about  
19 length of time, but I'm certainly prepared to stay  
20 here as long as ACRS would like me to. But I'll say  
21 we've got a lot to get through.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Just keep going.

23 MR. TREGONING: We want to answer all your  
24 questions, but we want to make sure that we give you  
25 some -- what we've covered so far is really just prior

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ground. Now we're really starting to enter the new  
2 ground from here on out because we're going to talk  
3 about results from here on out.

4 So I've got a number of slides, six or  
5 seven, which talk about, again, sort of general  
6 rationale and insights. As I mentioned, this isn't  
7 exhaustive. This is just sort of a smattering of some  
8 of the information that we got that I've decided to  
9 share. I can't share all of it just in the interest  
10 of time.

11 And this first slide talks about sort of  
12 generic rationale and insights about LOCA frequencies.  
13 The first sort of insight, and I think this was shared  
14 by most if not all of the panels, service history  
15 precursor events which we just talked about, and by  
16 precursor we mean cracks and leaks, they are a good  
17 barometer of LOCA susceptibility.

18 DR. WALLIS: Right.

19 MR. TREGONING: Now you have to keep in  
20 mind these certain caveats that not all precursors  
21 result in the same LOCA challenge. But the fact that  
22 you have a preponderance of precursors in one system  
23 or one location due to a certain degradation is  
24 valuable information as far as the panelists were  
25 concerned. We tried to assess the potential

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 challenges that you may have due to a given  
2 degradation mechanism or a specific, I'll say, system  
3 or location.

4 Just about all the panel members used  
5 service history in one way shape or form for anchoring  
6 their responses which, again, I think is a rational,  
7 reasonable way to go.

8 DR. SIEBER: It's probably the only choice  
9 one has.

10 MR. TREGONING: My opinion would be that  
11 I would agree with that, that that is clearly to  
12 answer difficult questions the easiest thing to do is  
13 to try to base it on the body of knowledge that we do  
14 have.

15 DR. SIEBER: Right.

16 MR. TREGONING: Service history of data --  
17 and these are some of the reason why service history  
18 data was preferable. If they're degradation mechanisms  
19 and they show up, they're in the service history  
20 database. So you can postulate that a mechanism is  
21 important. If you never see it, then maybe it is or  
22 it isn't important. So I think that was something  
23 that people focused on; the fact that if a degradation  
24 mechanism is important, it will show up at some point  
25 in time. And you certainly have later blooming

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 degradation mechanisms that may not show up until much  
2 further o in the service history. And one might argue  
3 that PWSCC could be one of those. And that's not to  
4 say that that's not a consideration. But just that  
5 service history is good at finding what our challenges  
6 have been in the past.

7           Again, with service history, the loading  
8 that the plant has seen and the mitigation implicitly  
9 considered. If your mitigation works, you don't see  
10 evidence of precursor leaks and cracks. IGSCC is a  
11 good one when you look at pre and post-mitigation  
12 data.

13           PFM approaches, many people said -- and we  
14 large disagreements between the PFM people in the  
15 group and the non-PFM people in the group. So I put  
16 this up at the risk of offending somebody, which I'm  
17 sure I will. But I think there was a general sense  
18 that PFM's great for identifying trends for well  
19 defined mechanisms. But coming with absolute numbers  
20 for LOCA frequencies is just a very difficult thing to  
21 do. And a number of people use service history and  
22 then PFM insights to determine what the effects of  
23 continuing operation time would be and the relative  
24 likelihood of a failure as a function of break size.  
25 So they found those particular attributes of PFM to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 helpful in making projections from that baseline  
2 service history data.

3 DR. SIEBER: Do you have to group the  
4 whole service history record into small classes of  
5 events and then somehow sum those in relation to the  
6 probability of their occurrence?

7 MR. TREGONING: That's right. That's  
8 exactly right.

9 DR. FORD: On using service history as a  
10 barometer of the analysis, the failure history you see  
11 is really the beginning of a distribution which is  
12 moving forward with time. So what you're seeing is the  
13 first events of what could quite possibly be a big --  
14 maybe a big subset. And generally those are, I was  
15 going to say bathtub effects, but that's not exactly  
16 what I meant. Things such as cold work. Much of the  
17 cold work effects on surface cold work, a piece of  
18 grinding, which are not covered I suspect in the PFM  
19 approaches. So how do you take into account the  
20 pragmatic aspects and the first of the distribution  
21 tree that you see coming up towards you are things  
22 like cold work effects, a piece of grinding at the  
23 surface, which are not taken into account into the  
24 analysis, as far as I know?

25 MR. TREGONING: Right. And, you know, I'd

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say Summer is a good example of that. A very atypical  
2 weld, weldable repairs that were -- some documented,  
3 some not. And so you had a set of conditions that led  
4 to the evidence of this cracking maybe sooner than  
5 they would have been expected otherwise.

6 DR. FORD: So are those physical  
7 phenomenon taken into account in your thinking?

8 MR. TREGONING: Again, I don't want to  
9 speak for each expert. With 12 different experts, I  
10 can honestly say that we had 12 different approaches  
11 to tackling this. But it's something that we  
12 certainly discussed and talked about in the meetings.  
13 And it's something that I will say that several of  
14 them explicitly mentioned that, yes, this was a  
15 consideration.

16 DR. FORD: Because that can alter your  
17 frequency by an order of magnitude.

18 MR. TREGONING: Of course. But we have  
19 some historical precedents as well. And, again, I'll  
20 go back to IGSCC and things like that where, you know,  
21 some of the earliest failures were again more atypical  
22 in nature. But then when you started to look, you  
23 really found out that you had a big problem. So I  
24 think, again, there is some historical evidence to  
25 fall back on that the members did try to make that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ascertain. And that's one reason why PWSCC, which if  
2 you look at the service history, you would say this is  
3 not an important event. Okay. Really not -- we've  
4 only got a relatively small number of piping PWSCC  
5 events in our databases. It's like one or two at this  
6 point. Got a large number of CRDMs, but not piping.

7 So if you say that, you'd look at that and  
8 you'd say this isn't important. Well, the experts  
9 didn't say that at all. They said, no, this is  
10 important and here's why it's important.

11 Okay. These next two are sort of  
12 motherhood statements. I think they're probably  
13 obvious, but it's good when you look at calibrating  
14 the panelists that they came up with these assertions.  
15 There's certainly greater uncertainty in making  
16 estimates, and they all said this is the LOCA -- not  
17 only the LOCA size increases, but as it increases the  
18 relevancy of the precursor events becomes less. So  
19 the precursors may have more relevance to smaller  
20 LOCAs than they do for larger LOCAs.

21 And then this last bullet in is, I guess,  
22 to quote Lee, you know, prediction is always difficult  
23 especially of the future. Well, I think this is an  
24 obvious statement. But as we go out in time there's  
25 certainly more uncertainty association with assessing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LOCA frequencies. Again, especially out at the end of  
2 the license extension period. So these last two  
3 bullets are maybe obvious but I think, nonetheless,  
4 they're important to state.

5 DR. RANSOM: One thing on the license  
6 extension, I thought the philosophy was that the  
7 plants were held to their initial licensing base and  
8 through aging management programs that there would be  
9 no increase in likelihood of accidents. This seems to  
10 be in contradiction to --

11 MR. TREGONING: No, no, no. There's no  
12 trend in here. I just said estimating is more  
13 uncertain into the future. Because you're trying to  
14 project further out. If I jumped to our results, we  
15 asked them to estimate over three different time  
16 periods. There wasn't huge differences --

17 DR. RANSOM: What are those time periods?  
18 You mean in the future?

19 MR. TREGONING: The 25, which is current  
20 day and 40 years and 60.

21 DR. RANSOM: Right. That's assuming the  
22 same component has been in use all that time or --

23 MR. TREGONING: Not always. I mean for  
24 some things like steam generators, and when we talked  
25 about steam generator tube ruptures, a number of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 panelists took into account the idea and the belief  
2 that many, if not all of the licensees are going to  
3 move toward replacement. So, in fact, one of the  
4 things that they did is they said well I think a lot  
5 of these are going to replace by 40 years, which would  
6 cause a decrease possibly in steam generator tube  
7 ruptures, but these new ones will probably -- there'll  
8 be an increased frequency out at 60 years because they  
9 will start to age. And even though we'll be using  
10 improved materials and hopefully better management of  
11 secondary and primary site chemistry, I think we've  
12 proven historically with steam generator tubes is  
13 they've been fairly frequency -- you know the failure  
14 frequency has been relatively high even though we've  
15 made various improvements.

16 DR. SIEBER: Well, I think it's also fair  
17 to say that when you think about license extension, we  
18 are not assuming that the risk stays constant  
19 throughout 60 years of plant life.

20 MR. TREGONING: Right.

21 DR. SIEBER: And, in fact, you don't know  
22 how the risk changes necessarily because PRAs do not  
23 contain aging mechanisms unless they're explicitly put  
24 in there.

25 MR. TREGONING: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SIEBER: And you rely on the ongoing  
2 set of rules and the inspection programs to assure  
3 that the plant remains acceptably safe for operation  
4 for the next day or the next week or the next month.

5 There may be a plant out there that has  
6 enough degradation in enough areas that they will  
7 decide not to run the full 60 years and say it's just  
8 economic to do the kinds of replacements that we have  
9 to do with the short remaining lifetime.

10 MR. TREGONING: But just again, let me  
11 restate this point and make sure it's obvious. We had  
12 panelists that said the frequencies would go up  
13 somewhat. We had panelists that said they would go  
14 down somewhat. We had panelists that said they would  
15 stay the same. But across the board for the most part  
16 they said my uncertainty about this trend increases  
17 with time.

18 DR. SIEBER: Yes.

19 MR. TREGONING: That's all I'm trying to  
20 make here. It's not necessarily the trend's  
21 preordained to go one way or the other. But what they  
22 all felt was preordained was that their uncertainty in  
23 that trend was certainly going to go up. And I think  
24 to me that's just common sense at this point. And if  
25 they didn't say that, I would sort of raise my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 eyebrows at each of the panelists. Because, again,  
2 you're not considering all the possible things that  
3 could happen over that time period.

4 DR. WALLIS: It could actually go down.

5 MR. TREGONING: Of course.

6 DR. WALLIS: All we need is a few LOCAs  
7 and then your uncertainty goes down.

8 DR. SIEBER: Or you need a lot of  
9 confidence in piping.

10 MR. TREGONING: Yes. We're not  
11 anticipating and we're certainly not planning to have  
12 that -- have that sort of -- those sort of events  
13 happen.

14 DR. RANSOM: Well, typically, too, there's  
15 a learning curve involved in any system. And so you  
16 might expect that these things might actually decrease  
17 with time. But then as they age and another mechanism  
18 might come in and cause them to increase.

19 MR. TREGONING: That's right. That's  
20 right. And, again, those were factors that people had  
21 to weigh when they were looking at predicting effects  
22 in the future.

23 Okay. All I've done now with these next  
24 couple of slides is I've got one slide that gives a  
25 few insights on BWR plants, one slide that gives some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 insights on PWRs plants, one that gives some insights  
2 on piping in general and one that gives some insights  
3 on nonpiping. And then I've got a slide that goes at  
4 future trends qualitatively to get to Dr. Ransom's  
5 points here.

6 So for BWRs these were, again, I'm just  
7 sort of listing some of the degradation mechanisms  
8 that the people though were most important. And there  
9 were really four or five.

10 Thermal fatigue certainly for Bs was --  
11 and these are in no particular order of severity.  
12 These are just some things that came up time and time  
13 again.

14 Thermal fatigue was important especially  
15 for the Bs. You have a larger temperature  
16 fluctuations due to operating performance than you do  
17 with the Ps.

18 IGSCC even with all the mitigation that  
19 we've done, that was still a paramount concern with  
20 the panel. And many said that even though we've done  
21 things like weld overlay and things like that, and  
22 while we've shown that it reduces the cracking rate  
23 and improves the margin on the piping, it does some  
24 things like potentially increase the residual stresses  
25 of the cracks that are there that may actually have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deleterious effect.

2           So IGSCC even thought they all agreed that  
3 we had done a lot of good mitigation work, this was  
4 still a concern and still a challenge for them in  
5 terms of mitigation.

6           Mechanical fatigue or vibration fatigue at  
7 the small diameter lines was sort of unanimous here.  
8 Here's an area that where we do have probably more  
9 actual data to base failure frequencies on. And not  
10 only small diameter lines, but the socket-welded lines  
11 were certainly a concern. We certainly had a number  
12 of historical problems associated with those lines.

13           Flow accelerated corrosion. This was not  
14 something that was shared unanimously by the panel.  
15 Certainly the industry has many good inspection  
16 programs in place today and a lot of the panelists  
17 said that these programs were sufficient to really  
18 reduce or eliminate the FAC concerns. But we had some  
19 conflicting opinions that said, hey, we're doing so  
20 good at controlling SCC through hydrogenated water  
21 chemistry but you have to be careful because as you  
22 reduce the oxygen that can potentially accelerate FAC.  
23 And, oh, by the way it could accelerate it in areas  
24 that you hadn't expected to see it before. So not  
25 necessarily in just flow transition regions or regions

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where you get turbulence.

2 DR. FORD: That's not strictly true  
3 currently. Hydrogen water chemistry may be, if it's  
4 not well controlled, but it's certainly will improve  
5 the FAC resistance.

6 MR. TREGONING: Yes. And this is  
7 specifically hydrogen water.

8 DR. FORD: I'm just putting a plug in  
9 there.

10 MR. TREGONING: I know. And I put a lot  
11 of this stuff up at the risk of being shouted down. I  
12 realize that. But -- and again, I don't want to imply  
13 that any of these points that have any sort of  
14 panelist consensus. There's no consensus among the  
15 panel.

16 All I'm doing is highlighting some of the  
17 more interesting things that came up.

18 The other things with Bs that people  
19 talked about is -- and we talked about the  
20 consideration of transients. Well, with Bs especially  
21 water hammer and things like that you do have compared  
22 to the Ps an increased number of operating transients.  
23 And most of the panelists certainly considered this  
24 fact in their analysis.

25 This was an interesting point that many

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people raised, and I guess I hadn't expected it, but  
2 there was this notion that, you know, the BWR  
3 community because of what they had to go through with  
4 IGSCC, they've got a lot more experience identifying  
5 and mitigating for degradation than does the PWR  
6 community. And for that reason they said, you know,  
7 if new mechanisms were to emerge, we would expect the  
8 BWR community sort of in general to be further up the  
9 learning curve so to speak in both identifying,  
10 inspecting and finding those challenges. And of  
11 course, several of them also reflected the opinion  
12 that, however, PWSCC may also get the PWRs up on that  
13 same learning curve as well. So this was an  
14 interesting point that several people expressed.

15 And we talked about this point, the fact  
16 that even though service history is important, you  
17 really have to carefully evaluate it because -- and  
18 IGSCC is a great example. You have mitigation and  
19 post-mitigation data. And really if you look at any  
20 degradation mechanism, you have to look at the service  
21 history in context with whatever mitigation or  
22 operating procedures were in place at the time that  
23 that data was developed. So I think that's what makes  
24 even just evaluating the service data particularly  
25 challenging for this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           For PWRs. Again, I wanted to list some of  
2           the important degradation mechanisms. Certainly we've  
3           talked about PWSCC and mainly concerns there in the  
4           Inconel welds and then the alloy 600 base materials  
5           like we have in CRDMs.

6           Certainly there's a realization that  
7           there's a strong material temperature dependence  
8           that's been exhibited or certainly on a laboratory  
9           scale with PWSCC, although there was certainly a  
10          realization from many of the panelists that we've seen  
11          evidence and service of what appears to be PWSCC in  
12          regimes that we wouldn't have expected it initially,  
13          i.e., lower temperature. Some of the lower head  
14          cracking like at South Texas was obviously a bit of a  
15          surprise.

16          DR. SIEBER: But that's a different  
17          mechanism.

18          MR. TREGONING: I don't know that -- I'm  
19          not going to comment on that, but if somebody else  
20          would like to.

21          DR. SIEBER: All right.

22          MR. TREGONING: It's not my understanding  
23          that it necessarily was.

24          DR. SIEBER: Well, it had elements that it  
25          was a unique situation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: There's certainly  
2 realization of this strong dependence, but also a  
3 concern that just because we've demonstrated and it  
4 doesn't necessarily mean that those are the only  
5 considerations, so that lower temperature couldn't  
6 evolve PWSCC problems, and that you couldn't see  
7 things in lower temperature heads or cold legs versus  
8 hot legs. You still could. They could be delayed,  
9 but you could see them at some point in time.

10 DR. SIEBER: On the other hand, the  
11 hottest place in the plant is pressurizer heater  
12 sleeves. You know, the hottest surface temperature.  
13 And, of course, there's failures in the Inconel 600  
14 sleeves. On the other hand, it is not at a rate that's  
15 anymore alarming than CRDM welds that are probably  
16 operating 30 to 40 degrees lower temperature.

17 MR. TREGONING: Right. So, I think just  
18 the understanding that while temperature's important,  
19 it's not paramount.

20 DR. SIEBER: Right.

21 MR. TREGONING: There are things like  
22 stress history, stress state, fabrication that comes  
23 into play --

24 DR. SIEBER: Right.

25 MR. TREGONING: -- when determining if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're going to have potential cracking events.

2 DR. SIEBER: Yes, it's just one factor.

3 MR. TREGONING: It's just one factor.

4 Again, thermal fatigue is important for  
5 PWSCCs and mechanical fatigue as well. So those were  
6 some -- and again, we talked about a number of issues  
7 here and certainly boric acid corrosion and things  
8 like that were degradation mechanisms that we talked  
9 about and assessed. But the ones I've listed are the  
10 ones that came out time and time again that the  
11 panelists said these are our biggest challenges for  
12 the most part.

13 And, again, I said earlier as far as PWR  
14 plants, PWSCC would really -- I think that was a  
15 paramount concern for the panel just because the fact  
16 that many of them felt that we were on the precipice,  
17 maybe, of seeing many more PWSCC events. And that's  
18 why many of them said hey, near term frequency  
19 increases due to PWSCC are potentially likely because  
20 as we learn more about this and we learn really the  
21 extent of the PWSCC in the plant, you know as we learn  
22 more that might cause those frequencies to increase  
23 somewhat.

24 Now, most of the panelists expected that  
25 we would have mitigation techniques that would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developed and employed and that would be successful.  
2 However, several of them said it may take ten to 15  
3 years before --

4 DR. SIEBER: To get there.

5 MR. TREGONING: To really get there in a  
6 comprehensive fashion. And, again, I think a lot of  
7 them looked back on the experience we had with IGSCC  
8 for a model there.

9 DR. FORD: Would you not say that 15  
10 years, saying you're going to wait for 15 years  
11 essentially before -- well, I was about to say  
12 irresponsible, but I don't mean it quite that way.

13 You know, if you look at --

14 MR. TREGONING: Read what I say. I said  
15 they would be successful resolved within the next --

16 DR. FORD: Yes, but if you could have a  
17 whole lot of really bad things happening within that  
18 15 years.

19 MR. TREGONING: Of course.

20 DR. FORD: And therefore you not be using  
21 your analysis to address not when the median of that  
22 particular problem is going to occur and give rise to  
23 such-and-such of LOCA, but the first one use extreme  
24 value statistics that come up with when are you going  
25 to have the first bad LOCA event? And that gives you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 time frame, and you'd better darn well come up with a  
2 resolution to this problem.

3 MR. TREGONING: Yes. I guess I would say,  
4 you know, use sort of extreme value statistics. I  
5 mean, there has to be a framework to do that.

6 MR. ABRAMSON: You'll need some statistics  
7 to have extreme value statistics.

8 DR. FORD: Well, I know. But you pointed  
9 out all we need is one really bad event to occur and  
10 we're in deep trouble. And should we not be using the  
11 expert panel to come up with some sort of judgment for  
12 when the first one.

13 MR. TREGONING: Well, that's what they did  
14 here.

15 DR. FORD: Okay. You've been talking  
16 about the mean --

17 MR. ABRAMSON: No, if you look at the  
18 frequency, the frequency, the expected return time is  
19 a reciprocal of that, you know. I mean, that's the  
20 frequency. That's the number of years to wait.

21 I think the numbers are still going to be  
22 very, very small.

23 DR. FORD: Which is --

24 MR. ABRAMSON: I don't believe you don't  
25 expect this to happen within the lifetime of the plant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at all. But then we might consider if you have a 100  
2 -- well, you've raised another issue. You have 100  
3 plants --

4 DR. FORD: I'm sure at Davis-Besse, you're  
5 awfully close to getting to 100 gallons per minute --

6 MR. ABRAMSON: All right. Well, to put  
7 this into perspective, this is all of course per  
8 calendar year.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And I don't think that  
10 this particular one is probably the hot leg cracking.  
11 The reactor head problem is going to be resolved, I  
12 think, considerably sooner than 15 years.

13 DR. SIEBER: As fast as they can make  
14 heads.

15 MR. TREGONING: The key phrase is within  
16 the next 15 years. It's not that it's going to take 15  
17 years.

18 DR. FORD: I guess I'm just responding to  
19 the ten years that we saw this morning and now the 15  
20 years we've seen now. I think we've been far too  
21 complacent about the time frame in which you got to  
22 resolve these problems.

23 MR. TREGONING: And, again, I don't mean  
24 that -- I don't mean this in any implication that we  
25 as an industry are going to be cavalier about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addressing these issues. This was just the expected  
2 opinion that when the panelists looked at their  
3 frequencies as a function of time, they expected  
4 resolution of this issue to not so that the  
5 frequencies would decrease again out by about 15  
6 years. And that doesn't mean that we don't -- that's  
7 due to this particular issue.

8 Of course, in the interim we've got to  
9 maintain due vigilance to assess and address these  
10 things aggressively.

11 DR. FORD: If you're talking about, you  
12 know, one event is going to be very bad, a 100 gallons  
13 per minute, aren't you talking about a 99 percent  
14 confidence limit on these evaluations? I'm not a  
15 statistician.

16 MR. ABRAMSON: I don't know. You'll have  
17 to look at the numbers and see what that implies for  
18 the 100 plants or as many has --

19 DR. FORD: Right. All we need is one.

20 MR. ABRAMSON: That's right. And you  
21 could certainly make that calculation. That's right.  
22 Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. I think this is  
24 probably a time for a break. We're about due. And  
25 this is kind of natural place to do it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So let's take a 15 minute break.

2 (Whereupon, at 3:09 p.m. a recess until  
3 3:27 p.m.)

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Back into session.

5 MR. TREGONING: Okay. Thank you, Mr.  
6 Chairman.

7 The next thing that we want to look at  
8 with general rationale and insights just relate to  
9 piping contributions to LOCA alone. And, again, these  
10 are just a smattering of opinions and sort of  
11 interesting insights that we've got within the whole  
12 laundry list of rationale and insights.

13 I think many people, when you had to  
14 access the piping contributions for a LOCA category,  
15 each LOCA category was associated with a certain flow  
16 rate. And certain pipe failures could lead to flows  
17 of that size or not. Pipe that were too small,  
18 obviously, couldn't lead to a 500,000 gpm flow.

19 So one of the things you had to do is for  
20 a given degradation mechanism make the assessment well  
21 is complete failure of the smallest pipe more likely  
22 or is a partial failure of the larger pipe more likely  
23 for a given degradation mechanism. And I can say in  
24 general what most of the panelists came back with when  
25 they did their assessments is they thought, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for a given LOCA category what's more likely is a  
2 complete failure of a small pipe versus a partial  
3 failure of a larger pipe due to some degradation  
4 mechanism.

5           So when you see the results, and you see  
6 the important systems for a given LOCA category, they  
7 tend to be systems that are the systems with the  
8 smallest pipes that could lead to that LOCA. Tend to  
9 be, not in all cases but tend to be. And then there's  
10 another set of I'll say variables associated with  
11 those systems or component which make them potentially  
12 sensitive to LOCAs, i.e., the environment could be --  
13 the loading could be such that they see large thermal  
14 transients. There could be areas where they see water  
15 hammer. It could be areas where, let's say, the  
16 environment's relatively stagnate so they were worried  
17 about effects of, I'll say, environmental cracking.  
18 It could be areas that had alloy 82, 182 welds that  
19 would be associated with PWSCC. So there'd be other  
20 reasons that would make them be important or not. But  
21 in general if you look at a LOCA category, it'll be  
22 some system where the smallest pipe is sort of the  
23 smallest pipe that could lead to that LOCA tends to be  
24 the one that's most important.

25           I think one of the things that we saw was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that aging, most people predicted that aging would  
2 have the biggest effect on the intermediate size  
3 piping.

4 What do I mean by intermediate size?  
5 Well, piping that's about 6 to 14 inches.

6 Why is that? The smallest piping, say  
7 less than 6 inches but potentially or specifically 4  
8 inches or less, we've got a lot of data and a lot of  
9 history applicable to those pipes more than we do so  
10 the large pipes. Those are where we've actually had  
11 failures, those are where we've seen a lot of  
12 precursors. Those are the pipes that we've tended to  
13 have mechanical fatigue problems. Those include  
14 things like the steam generator tubes. Of course --

15 DR. SIEBER: Vents and drains.

16 MR. TREGONING: Vents and drains, things  
17 like that.

18 Most of the panelists felt like the  
19 surface history failure rates that we had were most  
20 applicable for those. And because of that, that  
21 service history failure makes those pipes less  
22 susceptible to aging because we already have a body of  
23 failure knowledge and they didn't necessarily expect  
24 those to be effected by aging any worse than they had  
25 been in the past.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The largest piping, those are more robust  
2           of two reasons.     One we have higher quality  
3           inspections in general.  And more importantly, we have  
4           primarily increased leak before break margins.  So for  
5           any given mechanism the likelihood of having a leak  
6           before a break is higher for the largest piping than  
7           it is for a smaller piping.

8           So, I think if you look at sort of  
9           deviations and if you look at panel variability, what  
10          you see in the results is for the smaller piping and  
11          the smaller LOCAs there's much less panel variability.  
12          And you go to the biggest LOCAs, and the biggest pipes  
13          there's actually much less panel variability and even  
14          sometimes more on the less uncertainty.  But when you  
15          go to the intermediate pipes, that's when you have a  
16          lot more panel variability where the panelists  
17          expected much more effects of aging and where the  
18          uncertainty even goes up because of all these  
19          potential variables which are more important for those  
20          types of pipes.

21          I think information like this is  
22          important, even as qualitative information.  When we  
23          set and define an alternative break size, you know,  
24          even this sort of qualitative insight is valuable  
25          because it gives you a threshold to say okay, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, maybe 6 to 14 inches, maybe I don't want to go  
2 much below 14 inches just because of this fact alone.  
3 I mean, I don't want to say that that's where we're  
4 we'll go with this, but it's part of the knowledge and  
5 part of the information that you want to use when you  
6 make these decisions, other than just the raw numbers.

7 DR. LEITCH: It surprises me that it's not  
8 mentioned there about the number of welds in those  
9 various piping systems. I would think the smaller  
10 piping had a lot more welds than intermediate, kind of  
11 an intermediate number and the large would have a  
12 fairly small number of welds.

13 MR. TREGONING: Again, I didn't put  
14 everything up here. But when people made their  
15 assessment they looked at what we called them were  
16 risk relevant locations. Welds are certainly an  
17 important consideration, as are things like elbows and  
18 Ts and things like that which, in the elbows may be  
19 cast -- for a lot of people.

20 So certainly systems with higher or more  
21 sensitive locations tend to elevate their failure  
22 frequency.

23 What a lot of people, though, really  
24 focused on is that the number of welds is important.  
25 But for any given system you may only have a small

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 handful of welds sort of weakest link philosophy that  
2 are really driving the risk. So that minimizes some of  
3 the contributions from systems that have a lot of  
4 welds and some that don't.

5 But some panelists, they did do  
6 essentially a weld census approach that they tied to  
7 estimate for each system what a per weld failure  
8 frequency would be. And then they essentially just  
9 multiplied by the number of welds for that system, and  
10 that's how they came up with their total numbers. So  
11 they just made the assumption that, hey, I'm going to  
12 assume all my welds are with this risk significance  
13 even though I know that's not true.

14 DR. LEITCH: Yes. Some of them did take  
15 that approach.

16 MR. TREGONING: Some of them did. In  
17 fact, quite a few did. And, again, I didn't put up  
18 everything.

19 DR. LEITCH: Understand that.

20 MR. TREGONING: But that was certainly a  
21 consideration.

22 DR. WALLIS: Now, there's less focus on  
23 large break LOCA, presumably there'll be less focus on  
24 inspecting large pipes?

25 MR. TREGONING: There could be. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's something that when we design programs we have  
2 to make sure that we keep that in mind. I think there  
3 were a number of opinions expressed by various  
4 panelists that, you know, just because the largest  
5 piping is more robust, it doesn't mean that you don't  
6 do inspections on it. You know, you continue to  
7 validate and verify that -- and why not? Because it  
8 potentially has high consequences of failure.

9           So we didn't really get into the question  
10 of risk reward type of analysis. And I think many of  
11 the panelists had the implicit assumption and even  
12 cautioned us to the fact that, yes, but you still need  
13 to keep inspecting large pipes. It's not that you  
14 don't inspect large pipes.

15           And this really led into the next topic of  
16 risk-informed ISI. And we talked a lot about that.  
17 Of course, that's an area that the industry as a whole  
18 is moving into more uniformly and more comprehensibly.  
19 I think the general expectation from the panelists  
20 were is this is generally good thing. That inspecting  
21 the risk-informed areas, that philosophy is very  
22 sound. It's a very rational thing to do. However, you  
23 have to be concerned and you have to be concerned  
24 certainly about the consequences. And I'd just point  
25 a couple of concerns.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           You know, our inspection locations that we  
2           picked, they're largely based on experience. And we  
3           have to be particularly vigilant if we see precursors  
4           in other areas that we assess those, address them and  
5           if necessary, modify our inspection programs  
6           accordingly very aggressively to account for that.

7           So, the concerns that people had were not  
8           so much about risk-informed ISI, but the fact that we  
9           would be continually maintaining due diligence and  
10          updating these things, making them sort of like -- we  
11          talk about living PRAs, but almost like living risk-  
12          informed ISIs where you're continually assessing your  
13          challenges as they may occur and you're updating those  
14          as necessary. And that's why with risk-informed ISI  
15          there is a certain percentage still of low risk  
16          significant yet high consequence systems that have to  
17          be inspected.

18          DR. SIEBER: Well, section 11 is based  
19          partly on the consequence situation and your ability  
20          to protect against certain kinds of defects. And  
21          section 11 does not call anyplace where you would  
22          inspect a straight length of piping. It always looks  
23          at welds, elbows, fixtures and fittings.

24          MR. TREGONING: Right. Right.

25          DR. SIEBER: And so that's where the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 likelihood of failure is. And size and consequence  
2 are related.

3 MR. TREGONING: Right. And I think the  
4 notion here is just that if for some unforeseen reason  
5 straight piping started to become an issue for  
6 whatever reason, that --

7 DR. SIEBER: You'd change the code.

8 MR. TREGONING: -- we would not only  
9 change the code, but change the way that we were  
10 dealing with addressing risk relevant issues. So that  
11 was sort of a caveat on I'll say the general optimism  
12 or general advantageous features of risk-informed ISI.

13 Okay. Nonpiping. This was much more  
14 interesting in a way, just because of the variety and  
15 the disparity of the possible failure modes are so  
16 huge. I think across the board, and again this is one  
17 of those things that if they didn't say this, I would  
18 have questioned their appropriateness for the panel,  
19 but they indicated that the estimation of these  
20 nonpiping contributions was clearly more challenging.  
21 You have widely varying operating requirements among  
22 the nonpiping components. The design margins vary  
23 dramatically from things as small as steam generator  
24 tubes up to steam generator shells. You know, you  
25 have potentially a wide array of design margins. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 materials and the inspectability also vary  
2 dramatically.

3 The failure modes and scales are also very  
4 disparate. Again, you have steam generator, small  
5 penetration failures. You have to worry about common  
6 cause bolting failures, which we've talked about. And  
7 even things like component casing failures.

8 Another issue that all the panelists  
9 recognized is that we tend not to have the same wealth  
10 of precursor information for the nonpiping components  
11 that we do for piping. There have been a lot of  
12 efforts that have gone into addressing and  
13 accumulating piping degradation precursor events.  
14 There's been much less focus, I would say in general,  
15 on nonpiping precursors. And part of that's related to  
16 the inspection compliance as well. A lot of the  
17 nonpiping stuff just doesn't -- it's not subject to  
18 the same inspection quality or quantity.

19 DR. SIEBER: Did this study include gasket  
20 material --

21 MR. TREGONING: No.

22 DR. SIEBER: -- like the flex --

23 MR. TREGONING: No, we didn't consider  
24 gaskets at all. Gaskets or seals. Mainly again  
25 metallic, passive system component failure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SIEBER: And the leaks usually aren't  
2 very big.

3 MR. TREGONING: Usually not. I mean, we  
4 would classify those as sort of active system LOCAs,  
5 even though a seal is not maybe active. But it's  
6 something that you do maintenance and testing on to  
7 try to see if you're having degradation. So it's  
8 certainly an area that you have to be concerned about  
9 with generating LOCAs, but it was outside the scope of  
10 this.

11 Again, you have larger components which  
12 I've mentioned. The larger components can have a  
13 bigger design margin compared to piping, but that's  
14 sort of degraded by the fact that the inspection  
15 quality and quantity could be decreased compared to  
16 piping.

17 The smaller components, again --

18 DR. WALLIS: What about manufacturer? I  
19 mean, we always seem to assume that big pipes are made  
20 to the same standards as small pipes and welds on big  
21 things are just as good as welds on small things. It  
22 probably is okay, but --

23 MR. TREGONING: Sometimes you get --

24 DR. WALLIS: -- making something so big  
25 that you can't make it very well.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. TREGONING: I mean there are -- and  
2                   certainly this is one of the things with the vessels.  
3                   I mean, thick section materials tend not -- and I'm  
4                   talking base materials, you tend not to have as good--  
5                   the properties tend not to be as good as you would  
6                   with a small section component. Because you can do a  
7                   lot more hot work for the most part. But in some  
8                   areas, like welds, you might actually get a benefit  
9                   with bigger components. Because even in small pipe,  
10                  you only got one or two weld, if that one weld is bad  
11                  you're in trouble for that small pipe. But a big  
12                  pipe, you happen to have one bad weld, then that's  
13                  okay. You've still got plenty of other margin with  
14                  respect to --

15                 DR. WALLIS: But you can cover them all up  
16                 with a surface weld. So you have to inspect inside.

17                 MR. TREGONING: Yes, you have to do  
18                 subsurface inspection, no doubt. No doubt. And  
19                 that's another challenge with the larger pipes. Is  
20                 the larger the inspection regime, the quality and the  
21                 resolution that you're inspection technique can have  
22                 will go down because you're trying to penetrate more  
23                 material.

24                 With the small components, and by those I  
25                 mean the CRDM nozzles and the steam generator tubes,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people thought that these are where improved  
2 inspection and mitigation program in the future can  
3 really have a benefit and really act to reduce the  
4 future failure frequency. So the expectation was  
5 these programs will likely benefit the smaller  
6 component failures more than they would the larger  
7 component failures with respect to nonpiping.

8 I've got a slide up on future trends, and  
9 again these are sort of qualitative insights that we  
10 got from the panel. As with many of these things,  
11 there's a number of compensating factors in the  
12 future. And I don't list them all, but just a few.  
13 So they're both advantageous and detrimental factors.

14 Some of the advantageous factors. Well,  
15 as we go into the future we'll certainly have more  
16 operating experience, and that operating experience  
17 will hopefully transmit into knowledge. So by more  
18 operating experience we'll also have more knowledge.

19 There's the hope and the expectation based  
20 on the past that we'll also continue to improve  
21 inspection and mitigation procedures in the future.  
22 And so an expectation that as plants continue to age,  
23 that people would continue to do material replacement  
24 and repair to address degradation mechanisms that they  
25 find in service.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So these three factors many people thought  
2 were advantageous to minimizing the effect of the  
3 LOCAs in the future; to either keep them constant or  
4 actually decrease the LOCA frequencies in the future.

5           What are some detrimental factors or  
6 challenges? Well, you always worry about the unknown.  
7 So what happens when we get aging in either new or  
8 unexpected locations and new degradation mechanisms  
9 pop up? That's certainly a challenge.

10           We heard today that every seven years we  
11 have a new degradation mechanism. So, you know, if  
12 that's true and that continues on into the future,  
13 then every time we have a new challenge it's incumbent  
14 upon us to try to meet that challenge while minimizing  
15 these LOCA frequencies.

16           Possible detrimental factors or changes in  
17 the operating profile. If temperature range, if  
18 pressure transients increase, if pressure increase; if  
19 there are things which change the operating  
20 environment, those could potentially be detrimental  
21 toward the future. And it's something that we have to  
22 be, again, particularly vigilant about.

23           And finally, this was an interesting one  
24 I thought, but that a couple of people expressed.  
25 They said one of the concerns they have with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nuclear industry and that many other industries as  
2 they're designing new components and building new  
3 components, they get design benefits because of  
4 research that's gone into the new designs and  
5 fabrication that they can turn around and apply to  
6 their current fleet potentially. And there was just  
7 a concern that, you know, we haven't had this  
8 continual refreshment of ideas and technology in the  
9 nuclear community. And that's not to say that we  
10 won't in the future. But just a concern that that's  
11 not helping us in the material realm or the  
12 degradation realm as much as it could.

13           So given these, I'll say competing  
14 factors, what most of the panel said in large was that  
15 these things tend to be compensating in a way. And  
16 that if I looked at all the 12 responses, most of the  
17 12 expected the future LOCA frequencies to be pretty  
18 similar to the current frequencies. And why is that?  
19 Well, future problems they didn't expect to be  
20 significantly different from what we have seen  
21 historically. They expect degradation will continue  
22 to surface through precursor events and that we as an  
23 industry will take appropriate measure to mitigate the  
24 effect of those precursor events in a timely manner.

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And, again, what they supported their  
2 prognoses of the future on was, again, not just past  
3 response to degradation, but what we're doing  
4 currently to combat some of the degradation issues  
5 that we're dealing with now.

6           DR. FORD: That it rather a sad reflection  
7 of our industry. I don't think it's correct for the  
8 PWRs, the boilers.

9           MR. TREGONING: That future problems --

10          DR. FORD: I think that things will  
11 improve. But that's just my personal opinion.

12          MR. TREGONING: And, again, I don't want  
13 to say that everyone had this opinion.

14          DR. LEITCH: I didn't quite hear you.

15          DR. FORD: I said that things will improve  
16 as far as the boiling water reactors. I think there  
17 are improvements being made. But that's purely my  
18 personal opinion.

19          MR. TREGONING: Well, again, and people  
20 recognize the improvements that have been made  
21 historically in boilers and they focus that into their  
22 estimates of the current day frequencies.

23          DR. FORD: Right.

24          MR. TREGONING: I think that the  
25 expectation was based on today they didn't expect them

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to necessarily improve that dramatically in the  
2 future. It doesn't mean it won't happen. That was  
3 just what sort of the typical opinion was.

4 DR. LEITCH: The changes in the operating  
5 profile, that could be positive or negative.

6 MR. TREGONING: It could be.

7 DR. LEITCH: It's listed there as a  
8 negative, I assume because they're thinking in terms  
9 of power upgrades. But many plants have many fewer  
10 cycles than was the case 20 years ago. It's a make it  
11 or break it.

12 MR. TREGONING: Right. And that's a good  
13 instance of compensating factors; the fact that we  
14 have outage times or the length between outage times  
15 in some ways is a very good thing because we reduce  
16 the heat up and cool down transients that the plants  
17 see. That's a good thing.

18 Now the bad part of that is you can't  
19 inspect as frequently. So there were a lot of these  
20 things that the issues had compensating factors that  
21 in many peoples' mind tended to neutralize them in  
22 some sense.

23 This qualitative information is really  
24 born out in the numbers as well. So when I start  
25 showing you results in here, they're only results for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the current day estimates. I'm not going to show you,  
2 except for maybe one incidence, any future  
3 predictions. And I'm really basing that on these  
4 qualitative reasons that the panel just gave. And  
5 again, it's born out in their numbers. So, what we  
6 are going to see from this point forward is current  
7 day or 25 year estimates.

8 So the first thing I'm going to show - and  
9 we're going to start globally and then was as we have  
10 time, and people are interested, I'm going to  
11 deconvolve these frequencies into pieces. So I'm  
12 going to start out with the total frequencies for BWR  
13 and PWR plants and then again, I'll say partition them  
14 in many ways to try to get more insight into the  
15 panelists' responses.

16 What I've shown here is just simply the  
17 frequency plotted as a function of the LOCA category.  
18 So again, each higher number LOCA category as higher  
19 number break size or flow rate. And these are  
20 cumulative categories so that category 1 encompasses  
21 category 6. So these curves will naturally go down.  
22 What this shows - there's four curves on here. The  
23 BWRs in red, the PWRs in blue. The solid lines are  
24 the mean results and the dashed lines are the 95<sup>th</sup>  
25 percentile estimates. These are based on the median

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the panelists' responses for each of these. Okay.

2 So there's nothing in here that shows panel  
3 variability at this point. It's on the median  
4 panelist's response.

5 The BWR, you see more gradual decreases  
6 with LOCA category and you see the slope there is a  
7 little bit flatter than it is with PWR. Well why is  
8 that? It's primarily driven by the IGSCC concerns.  
9 And IGSCC was the one case, as we'll see later, that  
10 sort of violated the axiom that smallest pipes tend to  
11 have the biggest challenges. With IGSCC, the re-circ  
12 system showed up the biggest 28 inch re-circ showed up  
13 in all LOCA categories as being relatively important.  
14 So that's why the BWR decrease is much more gradual.  
15 Because you have contributions from these big piping  
16 systems due to IGSCC that are happening in all the  
17 LOCA categories.

18 Generally the BWR's -- they're actually a little  
19 bit lower for category 1 LOCAs and they're pretty  
20 consistent, though, for categories 2, 3 and 4.  
21 They're higher for category 5 and then they decrease  
22 greatly for category 6. Now why is that? Well,  
23 again, they're higher for category 5 primarily due to  
24 the remaining concerns with IGSCC. They decrease  
25 rapidly for category 6 because of the PWR pressures

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and piping sizes. You don't really expect any  
2 category 6 LOCAs out of piping. So really what's  
3 driving the PWR category 6 failure are failures of the  
4 big things like the vessel. In fact, primarily the  
5 vessel because even pumps and valves you're not going  
6 to get that flow rate size out of a pump and valve  
7 even splitting apart at that point. So that's why you  
8 see a big decrease with the Bs between five and six.

9 The Ps are highest for category 1 and  
10 highest for category 6. Well, why are they high for  
11 1? Well, that's really driven by steam generator tube  
12 rupture, as you might expect. And for the higher LOCA  
13 categories, the nonpiping contributions tend to be  
14 important just because there are so many possible  
15 contributions that you get from Ps. You could have  
16 vessel failures, pressurizer failures or steam  
17 generator failures. And that's help buttress the  
18 category 6 results somewhat or increase them somewhat.

19 Again, there's a lot of similarities in  
20 the frequencies between those middle LOCA categories.

21 And the other thing that's similar is sort  
22 of the ratio between the means and the 95th  
23 percentile. And that doesn't even vary dramatically as  
24 a function of LOCA size. You get fairly consistent  
25 ratios there, which was a little bit surprising to me.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I would have expected, if anything, that we would have  
2 seen the uncertainty possibly increase with LOCA size.  
3 But we don't, at least in the median responses we  
4 don't really see that.

5 DR. RANSOM: They seem pretty high,  
6 though. Because if you look at the category 1 LOCA  
7 for PWR, which is about ten to the minus 2, that would  
8 mean that we would have one LOCA per year. We should  
9 have had 30 or 40 LOCAs. Have we really had that  
10 many?

11 MR. TREGONING: Again, look at the 9th  
12 percentile verses the mean. The mean response is  
13 pretty consistent with sort of -- if we went back and  
14 looked at the number of steam generator tube failures  
15 greater than 100 gpm that we've had since '87, and  
16 there's been four of them since '87 in about 1200  
17 reactor operating years, that works out to be about  
18 3.5 times ten to the minus 3. And it ended up being  
19 pretty close to where that mean estimate ended up  
20 being.

21 So there actually is a pretty high  
22 evidence of steam generator tube type failures.

23 DR. RANSOM: Have there ever been any  
24 other tube failures that have led to a LOCA by your  
25 definition?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. TREGONING: By other tube failures,  
2 piping failures.

3 DR. RANSOM: Piping failures, right.

4 MR. TREGONING: Not that -- there have  
5 been some small pipe failures that we've had some  
6 fairly large leaks. But I'd say a relatively small  
7 handful.

8 DR. RANSOM: Bit enough to be a category  
9 1?

10 MR. TREGONING: I want to -- not to my  
11 knowledge, but we've had several that have been  
12 approaching that potentially. And I don't want to say  
13 several. We've had a handful that have approached  
14 that.

15 I'm going to divulge this in a minute. If  
16 you look at what's driving this for PWRs it's purely  
17 steam generator tube failures. So, you know, what  
18 tends to happen is the biggest contributor, and in  
19 this case it ends up being steam generator, that  
20 dominates. And that's clearly the case here with PWRs.

21 DR. RANSOM: Is there any significance to  
22 the fact that the 95 percentile looks like it's about  
23 four times the mean?

24 MR. TREGONING: I guess -- let me make  
25 sure I sure --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RANSOM: That's a general  
2 characteristic of lognormal distributions. I wonder  
3 if the experts knew that.

4 MR. TREGONING: No. I mean, lognormal  
5 distribution can have different error factors  
6 associated with it.

7 DR. RANSOM: The 95 percentile seems about  
8 four times the mean.

9 MR. TREGONING: It doesn't have to be. It  
10 can be any error factor.

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You just use a standard  
12 error factor.

13 MR. TREGONING: What many people assumed  
14 in earlier LOCA estimates was that -- and this is the  
15 way they were done in 57.50 and also I think 1400, but  
16 they calculate the mean responses. And then what they  
17 did is they said all right, for all of these I'm going  
18 to assume that they're lognormally distributed and I'm  
19 going to apply an error factor that's relatively  
20 small, an error factors that's 3 on the small LOCAs,  
21 but then I'm going to use a relatively large error  
22 factor of ten on the larger LOCA.

23 So, no, you can certainly have more spread  
24 in your lognormal distributions. So the fact that  
25 this ended up being -- and I don't even know what the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 average is. I haven't calculated. But I'll believe  
2 you when you say it's four. That's not a function of  
3 the fact that we assumed lognormal distribution.

4 DR. LEITCH: Did I understand you to say  
5 in the BWR, the reason that drops off so fast in the  
6 category 6 LOCA is that you really can't have a piping  
7 failure that leads to a category 6 LOCA? It's got to  
8 be a nonpiping failure?

9 MR. TREGONING: I'm sorry. Could you  
10 repeat that. There were two conversations playing  
11 out.

12 DR. LEITCH: I'm sorry.

13 MR. TREGONING: I'm sorry. Go ahead.

14 DR. LEITCH: Did you finish your thought?  
15 I didn't mean to -- did I understand you to say that  
16 in the BWR you cannot have a category 6 LOCA due to a  
17 piping failure, that it must be something nonpiping?

18 MR. TREGONING: Primarily, yes.

19 DR. LEITCH: So a double ended guillotine  
20 break of the resert plate does not give you a category  
21 6 LOCA?

22 DR. WALLIS: It would be a 5.

23 MR. TREGONING: We didn't couch things in  
24 terms of whether the break as single or double. We  
25 couched things in terms of effective whole sizes or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effective diameters.

2 So you could get a double ended -- and I'm  
3 not a thermal -- you know, Dr. Wallis would be better  
4 able to answer this. I don't have to hazard a guess  
5 whether a double ended guillotine break you could  
6 break flows that large. But it would take a double  
7 ended -- you couldn't for a single hole of that  
8 equivalent break size, you couldn't get it in BWR  
9 piping.

10 What you would get for a double ended  
11 break is unknown to me.

12 DR. SIEBER: Double ended breaks are --

13 MR. TREGONING: If you make that  
14 assumption, then no you can't get up to a category 6.

15 DR. SIEBER: Doubled ended breaks are  
16 idealistic and hardly never occur anyplace.

17 DR. LEITCH: But what I'm saying is that's  
18 what 50.46 requires at the moment.

19 MR. TREGONING: Requires you to do.

20 DR. SIEBER: Yes.

21 MR. TREGONING: If you look at our  
22 correlations you get up to about -- a little bit over  
23 that in the BWRs with the resert pipe. So, you know,  
24 double that and not with that simple correlation that  
25 we used, you don't get up --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SIEBER: And they're not --

2 MR. TREGONING: Okay. Now all I'm showing  
3 here is just the mean results for BWR and PWR plant.  
4 And all I've done is partition into the piping and the  
5 nonpiping contributions. And these piping  
6 contributions are blue. And the nonpiping  
7 contributions are red. You see Bs on the left and Ps  
8 on the right.

9 BWRs you get the nonpiping and the piping  
10 are pretty similar for categories 1 and 2. Again,  
11 and what's driving the nonpiping response is up for  
12 those categories and Bs are stuff -- certainly a  
13 concern. And, in fact, that was really it. Was  
14 probably the biggest concern for 1 and 2s that really  
15 elevated them.

16 But then when you get to the larger LOCAs  
17 and you move away from potential stub tube failures,  
18 it's the piping that tends to dominate for the Bs.  
19 And then the piping runs out at category 5 and you're  
20 only left with these -- essentially vessel failures  
21 that you could get up to that category in the Bs.

22 With PWRs you've got a bit of a -- you've  
23 got a different trend. You have the nonpiping which  
24 clearly dominates for categories 1 and 2. Category 1  
25 are driven by steam generator tube failures where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 category 2 is governed by primarily CRDM failure  
2 concerns, but then you also have pressurizer heater  
3 sleeves that also factored in to both 1 and a little  
4 LOCA category 2. So these smaller LOCA sizes were  
5 really -- the nonpiping for the Ps were far and away  
6 the most important consideration.

7 Beyond category 2 you have roughly  
8 equivalent contributions as a function of LOCA size.  
9 And several experts just expressed a sort of rule of  
10 thumb opinion that, hey, I would expect for large  
11 LOCAs to get about the same contribution for large  
12 LOCAs for piping as I would for non. And then when  
13 the results came out that way, a number of people felt  
14 like their gut was satisfied in some sense.

15 DR. KRESS: Why is the PWR acting in  
16 categories 1 and 2, smaller than the BWR in the same  
17 category?

18 MR. TREGONING: Again, primarily the BWRs,  
19 and again it's -- they're pretty close for category 1.  
20 And, again, these things are plotted on a --

21 DR. KRESS: But they should be the same.

22 MR. TREGONING: Yes, BWRs a little bit  
23 higher because, again, I'd say remaining IGSCC  
24 concerns. A little bit. Category 1 they're very  
25 close and it's on a log scale. I mean PWRs about 1E4

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for piping and you're looking at about two to three E4  
2 for BWRs. Within this game, that's essentially almost  
3 identical.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: There might even be more  
5 small diameter piping in a BWR, too, which would --

6 DR. KRESS: That I wondered about. There  
7 might be.

8 DR. SIEBER: That's hard to say.

9 MR. TREGONING: Yes. We separated the  
10 instrument and drain line piping from the rest of the  
11 system. So we treated those as separate systems. And  
12 what you saw for both the Bs and Ps, that's what  
13 dominated the category 1s and then the category 2s is  
14 that small instrument in drain line where you not only  
15 got failures due to degradation mechanisms, but you  
16 get failures due to things like human error. And much  
17 more likely to get human error type failures. Driving  
18 into it with a fork lift, you know.

19 DR. LEITCH: The Bs you have all that --  
20 in certain withdrawal piping, too.

21 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

22 DR. LEITCH: I mean, there's a couple  
23 hundred of those.

24 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Any of the inserts  
25 for the most part were treated as nonpiping. Any of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the big vessel penetrations or input. We lumped with  
2 nonpiping.

3 DR. LEITCH: Nonpiping. Yes.

4 MR. TREGONING: That's why the CRDMs for  
5 the Ps end up being so big. That included CRDMs, but  
6 ICIs and things like that.

7 So we tended to follow the ASME definition  
8 between what was pipe and what was not a pipe,  
9 although some people said, hey, you know it receives  
10 pressure, it looks like a pipe, it was fabricated like  
11 a pipe, it's a pipe. But, you know, we didn't--

12 DR. KRESS: If it looks like a duck and  
13 walks like a duck.

14 DR. WALLIS: So if I gave you \$2 and if  
15 there were a LOCA in the category 6 in the pipe in the  
16 PWR, you'd give a billion?

17 MR. TREGONING: I want to make sure I  
18 understand the question before I make my wager.

19 DR. KRESS: He's betting there will be and  
20 it's your bet that there won't be.

21 DR. WALLIS: Yes, and I've given you a  
22 good break. Two against a billion. That's pretty  
23 good.

24 MR. TREGONING: Repeat the question again.

25 DR. WALLIS: Well, look at that blue dot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 over there at 6, right.

2 MR. TREGONING: The Ps, right.

3 DR. WALLIS: I give you two, and your  
4 chance of losing is so low that you could afford to  
5 bet a billion against it, couldn't you?

6 MR. TREGONING: That's where consequences  
7 comes into play. I would look at the consequence of  
8 losing a billion dollars versus the reward --

9 DR. WALLIS: Well, \$2 is sure.

10 MR. TREGONING: Yes, but \$2 doesn't buy me  
11 much economic -- at the risk of trivalizing it, I  
12 think --

13 DR. KRESS: How about if he bets -- he  
14 gives you 2 billion against --

15 DR. SIEBER: Four dollars.

16 DR. KRESS: What's the product --

17 MR. TREGONING: I'm not an economist, so  
18 at some point --

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Now you're talking real  
20 money.

21 DR. KRESS: The trouble is you have to  
22 wait too long before you get your winnings.

23 MR. TREGONING: Well, we didn't define the  
24 time --

25 DR. KRESS: Because this is 25 years.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: This is sort of current.

2 DR. KRESS: Oh, this is the current. This  
3 happens per year. So you only have to wait a year.

4 MR. TREGONING: I only have to wait a  
5 year. Only have to wait a year.

6 DR. WALLIS: Two bucks a year, that's all  
7 right.

8 MR. TREGONING: Yes, I don't think I would  
9 -- I don't think I would take that bet for several  
10 reasons.

11 DR. SIEBER: Declare bankruptcy.

12 MR. TREGONING: The next several slides  
13 I've got, I'll leave this. In the next eight slides we  
14 delve into system contributions for these LOCAs both  
15 piping and nonpiping. We can skip those and come back  
16 if there's time. We can -- I'd planned to do maybe  
17 one or two of these and then say the rest of them are  
18 in the packet. We could do that. Or we could try to  
19 plow through them all.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Let's go ahead to the  
21 uncertainty and panel variability and come back.

22 MR. TREGONING: Okay. That's fine.

23 And there's 2 of these slides. One for Bs  
24 and one for Ps. I can -- we'll go through one and  
25 then we can go quickly through the other.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           One of the things I will say, we haven't  
2 done statistical confidence bound assessment yet. And  
3 so what did we did here? Well, we just expressed  
4 variability in terms of what is called an  
5 interquartile range. And what the interquartile range  
6 is, it's the difference between the third and first  
7 quartile of the responses that we got.

8           So the symbols are essentially the median  
9 of the panelists' response for the -- and then those  
10 bands are the difference between the 25th and the 75th  
11 -- or the lower one is the 25th and the upper one is  
12 the 75th percentile. So that bar contains 50 percent  
13 of the panelists' responses.

14           One of the things we still need to do and  
15 that we plan on doing shortly is calculate rigorous  
16 statistical confidence bounds on this data.

17           MR. ABRAMSON: We expect the 95 percent  
18 confidence will be a little bit wider than that.

19           MR. TREGONING: Yes. So one thing you see  
20 is -- and while the ratios between the 95 percentile  
21 and the means didn't change much with LOCA size, what  
22 you do see is the uncertainty obviously increases with  
23 LOCA size. And, again, this was certainly an  
24 expectation that we had going in, that this would  
25 indeed happen.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And the other thing which we saw which we  
2 certainly expected is that there is more variability  
3 amongst the panelists in their 95th percentiles than  
4 there is in either of their median estimates. And  
5 I've shown median up here because the means effected  
6 more radically by the relationship between 95th and  
7 the median percentile. So that's the only reason I've  
8 shown medians here to make the point that there's much  
9 less variability in the median for 50th percentile  
10 responses than there are in the 95 percentiles.

11           MR. ABRAMSON: In fact, it's the mean is  
12 the percentile, somewhere between the 50th and the  
13 95th.

14           MR. TREGONING: Not necessarily.

15           MR. ABRAMSON: No, but I think for these  
16 cases it probably is, isn't it?

17           MR. TREGONING: Yes.

18           MR. ABRAMSON: For these cases?

19           MR. TREGONING: For these cases.

20           MR. ABRAMSON: For these cases that's  
21 right. These were skewed for a lognormal, which is  
22 what these all are, it will be. It will be bigger  
23 than the median.

24           MR. TREGONING: Right. Right. But it's  
25 not necessarily less than the 95th for a lognormal.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ABRAMSON: That's true. Right.

2 MR. TREGONING: They are in all these  
3 cases.

4 MR. ABRAMSON: Correct. That's right. If  
5 it's really skewed, then it would be bigger.

6 MR. TREGONING: And if they were that  
7 skewed, then we've got to go back and look at our  
8 analysis techniques.

9 DR. WALLIS: These are cumulative things,  
10 aren't they, you told us?

11 MR. TREGONING: The categories themselves  
12 are cumulative.

13 DR. WALLIS: So how can one up as you go  
14 to the right, even if it's a --

15 MR. TREGONING: That's artifact -- that's  
16 an optics artifact.

17 DR. WALLIS: Because it looks as if it  
18 goes up, but it doesn't.

19 MR. TREGONING: Right.

20 DR. WALLIS: It's actually level. It's  
21 actually level.

22 MR. TREGONING: It's essentially the same.  
23 It's essentially the same.

24 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

25 MR. TREGONING: Yes. I spent some time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at that, because I obviously had the same  
2 question myself.

3 DR. WALLIS: Maybe if I stood up, it would  
4 look clearer.

5 MR. TREGONING: You can squint, it still  
6 looks -- it looks like it's higher.

7 DR. LEITCH: Did you say last time, and I  
8 think you did -- I'm just trying to refresh my memory  
9 accurately, that the panel was specifically told not  
10 to consider acts of terrorism, sabotage, disgruntled  
11 employees, those types of things?

12 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Yes. We asked them  
13 not to consider that.

14 MR. ABRAMSON: That's not normal operating  
15 conditions.

16 MR. TREGONING: With any of the rare event  
17 stuff, you get into the quandary of estimating the  
18 frequency of the event itself.

19 DR. WALLIS: It's hard to exclude with ten  
20 to the minus 9.

21 MR. TREGONING: Well and that's -- that  
22 this is why when -- we look at this information as  
23 just -- and again, somebody from NRR will obviously  
24 need to jump in. But we don't look at this as the  
25 total picture. We look at this as one piece of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information. And I think based on this information,  
2 that really determines the other things you need to  
3 consider as well and the amount of rigor you put into  
4 evaluating these other things.

5 I mean, some of the these numbers you're  
6 getting to where the large seismic earthquake risk  
7 could start to become important again.

8 So we certainly realize consequential  
9 LOCAs need to be evaluated in some way, including the  
10 LOCAs that you could get through a terrorist  
11 challenge, but that's something that as we as an  
12 agency, and we've got this combined working group with  
13 Research and NRR, one of the things we'll be doing  
14 with these numbers first is looking at them and trying  
15 to make a rational assessment of what other challenges  
16 we really need to assess to provide a good basis for  
17 going forward.

18 So there's certainly an expectation that  
19 when we consider the rule or consider what ever  
20 regulation, while it may be based on LOCA frequencies  
21 such as these, there will be consideration of other  
22 challenges as well.

23 DR. KRESS: Are these frequencies per  
24 plant or is it frequencies for 100 plants?

25 MR. TREGONING: These are per plant per

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calendar year.

2 DR. KRESS: Per plant?

3 MR. TREGONING: Per plant for calendar  
4 year.

5 Okay. So that's Bs. This is Ps. The  
6 thing that you notice about the Ps is the IQR ranges  
7 are generally larger than the BWR ranges. Well why is  
8 that? Well, we had a lot of disagreement about the  
9 importance of things such as PWSCC as we move forward.  
10 Some people thought it was going to really elevate  
11 frequency, some people thought it was no never mind.  
12 So, I think that was one of the things that was  
13 driving the PWR increased variability. And you see  
14 that really in the categories 3 to 5, which are again  
15 that LOCA that are fractures in pipes of the 6 to 14  
16 inch range that people thought were most susceptible  
17 to aging. So I think that, along with the fact of the  
18 difference of opinions and PWSCC is one of the things  
19 driving the variability, the increased variability in  
20 the Ps plants.

21 I guess one point I'd like to make is  
22 these large ranges, they're really not surprising.  
23 We're trying to estimate things that are rare. We  
24 would expect that the ranges would be large. If they  
25 weren't large, we would probably have to question the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 underpinning for our entire approach and whether we  
2 had somehow biased the group opinion in some way.

3 So I personally believe that the large  
4 variability is a good thing, and it's an indication  
5 of, I think, the quality of the estimate. Now, that  
6 doesn't mean that there's not challenges that we're  
7 going to have an agency to try to come up with  
8 decisions based on information that has a lot of  
9 variability in it.

10 And, again, I talked about this. Some of  
11 the reasons for this variability are not only the  
12 nonpiping contributions, but also the PWSCC concerns.

13 This is always interesting I think, and we  
14 could spend a lot of time on these types of plots.  
15 But what this shows you is the BWR total frequencies  
16 and uncertainties, and these are just plots for each  
17 expert. And the experts have been identified by a  
18 letter. These were all the ones that answered -- that  
19 provided frequencies for us for the BWRs that answered  
20 all the various BWR questions.

21 And what this plot shows is really it just  
22 gives you a sense of the range and where the experts  
23 fell relative to each other.

24 So the bar represents the fifth median and  
25 the 95th percentile estimate provided for each expert.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And these are the show of frequencies.

2 And the dash line just connects the  
3 medians to give you some idea of what the trends --  
4 what the consistency in the trends were.

5 So the things you see here, I mean again  
6 the uncertainty intervals that the experts gave us  
7 were wide. Again, this is what we would have  
8 expected. To get anywhere -- and this is LOCA  
9 category 5, two to four orders of magnitude  
10 variability. And it's actually the uncertainty was  
11 greater than the panel variability in the medians  
12 here.

13 So the experts were much closer in their  
14 predictions of what their best guess estimates were  
15 than they were in the uncertainty about that best  
16 guess.

17 One of the things I don't show, but if I  
18 showed all the LOCA categories, these uncertainty  
19 intervals for each expert increases as LOCA size  
20 increases. Not dramatically, but it does increase. It  
21 goes anywhere from one to three orders for the  
22 smallest LOCAs up to what you see here, two to four  
23 orders for category 5.

24 DR. WALLIS: You probably can't estimate.  
25 It would be interesting to see how it goes with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expertise. If the person who knows more, gives a  
2 wider range than the person who is sort of naive and  
3 only considers a few things to give them a narrow  
4 range.

5 MR. TREGONING: You tend to see the  
6 opposite. People that thought --

7 DR. WALLIS: Know more are more certain?

8 MR. TREGONING: Yes. That tended to be  
9 the expectation.

10 DR. SIEBER: But that's a fact, that's a  
11 fact of normal life. People who know the least are --

12 MR. TREGONING: You know, it's  
13 interesting, you know a good comparison is you look at  
14 D there which had the smallest uncertainty compared to  
15 E which is the largest. I mean they're one right next  
16 to each other. And D's total uncertainty range is  
17 encompassed within E's upper bound uncertainty range.  
18 You know, I will say that D had a lot of experience  
19 with BWR plants, and that was one of the things --  
20 probably more -- probably more experienced than E did.

21 DR. SIEBER: IS there any pattern to the  
22 order of those are they just random?

23 DR. KRESS: They're random.

24 MR. TREGONING: You mean in terms of --

25 DR. SIEBER: Who is A, who is B --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Well, I'm not going to  
2 tell you who they are. They were assigned randomly.

3 DR. SIEBER: Oh, okay. So this is like  
4 the order in which they came through the door?

5 MR. TREGONING: And all I've done is  
6 plotted them alphabetically. That's all I've done.  
7 So these were assigned randomly and they're just  
8 plotted up there alphabetically. I didn't make any  
9 attempt at ordering or anything. I didn't think that  
10 was necessary or appropriate.

11 MR. ABRAMSON: I guess it's A through H,  
12 I think you had to say you assigned them randomly for  
13 the 8 people who gave you BWR answers.

14 MR. TREGONING: No. We assigned them  
15 randomly in general. It just so happened that I, J,  
16 K and L didn't give us Bs.

17 If you look at the Ps, for instance, see  
18 there's no D, there's no F because they only gave us  
19 B. Some people gave us one estimate or the other and  
20 some people gave us both.

21 So we assigned them randomly. It just so  
22 happened that A through H were the ones that gave us  
23 the B estimates where I, J, K and L did not give us B  
24 estimates.

25 DR. KRESS: Those of us who believe in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 randomness, would say that's a highly unlikely  
2 outcome.

3 MR. TREGONING: Possibly.

4 DR. WALLIS: Yes, that's true.

5 MR. TREGONING: You know, I didn't assign  
6 the letters. I know who did. And maybe it was not as  
7 random as you would think.

8 DR. SIEBER: Well, it's certainly not  
9 important to us since we don't have a clue.

10 MR. TREGONING: But I will say when those  
11 numbers were assigned, we didn't necessarily -- there  
12 were some people that hadn't provided us their BWR  
13 estimates at that time. So, again, I -- I still think  
14 that's serendipitous, but whatever.

15 DR. SIEBER: Okay.

16 MR. TREGONING: The other thing that we  
17 found which was interesting, and again we've just  
18 started looking at these trends to try to determine  
19 more about it, but one of the things we saw with Bs is  
20 that the relative ranking of the panelists was pretty  
21 consistent as a function of LOCA size. So what's that  
22 mean?

23 Well, that means, you know, let me pick  
24 out C for instance. C was about the highest for this  
25 LOCA category 5. If I go back and look at all the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LOCA categories, C was about the highest for every  
2 LOCA category.

3 If I look at E or G or H, they're about  
4 the lowest for this LOCA category. They were also  
5 about the lowest for the other categories. So it's  
6 interesting that you see the variability for smaller  
7 LOCA in the ranking almost tracking for Bs as a  
8 function of LOCA size. So that's an indication of the  
9 importance of whatever base frequencies you started  
10 out with.

11 MR. ABRAMSON: It says the experts had to  
12 be self consistent.

13 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Look at the same  
14 plot for Ps. And here I'm showing a smaller LOCA  
15 category just to spice it up because this is one of  
16 the LOCA categories that people expected to have,  
17 again, bigger detrimental effects, bigger effects due  
18 to aging. Again, I think we see it here, again,  
19 larger uncertainty in the PWR estimates. Two reasons  
20 for that which we've talked about. One it was really  
21 the unknown extent that we've got currently at PWSCC.  
22 And the second one, we've just got a lot more  
23 potential nonpiping LOCA contributors in the PWR  
24 plants that the people were just more uncertain about  
25 in their estimates.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So again with category 1 you're about at  
2 one to three orders, about the same order of magnitude  
3 uncertainty as you were with the Bs. Again, that's  
4 driven by the small piping, so that's to be expected.

5           When you get up to the large LOCAs, LOCA  
6 categories 3 and 6, you can see as much as five orders  
7 of magnitude uncertainty for some of the experts,  
8 which is really obviously quite a lot.

9           The other thing we noticed with the Ps is  
10 relative ranking of the panelists was not as  
11 consistent with LOCA size as it was for the Bs. So if  
12 somebody was high for category 1, they weren't  
13 necessarily -- they didn't necessarily remain  
14 relatively one of the higher ones for category 6.

15           The other thing we see -- and, again, you  
16 see more variability in the median responses. And  
17 this we saw in the earlier plot as well for those  
18 higher LOCA categories where we had much bigger spread  
19 in the median number.

20           I want to go ahead and show this. I've  
21 got a couple of slides just comparing these results  
22 with some prior studies. And what you see here, this  
23 is just targeted selection.

24           I think PWR MB LOCA comparison and a BWR  
25 LB LOCA comparison. And I'm showing three sets of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 numbers of here. The black ones are the WASH-1400  
2 which were originally primarily based on oil and gas  
3 transmission pipeline failure frequency data. The red  
4 curve or the red dots at the NUREG CR-5750 estimates  
5 which we have been using since about '96/'97 time  
6 frame. And then the green one here are our current  
7 estimates for the same effected break size.

8 Now when I get to this one and when I show  
9 the large break LOCAs, I show all of our different --  
10 I show LOCA categories 3, 4 and 5. Why is that?  
11 Because the break size associated with a large LOCA in  
12 5750 of about 6 inches falls between category 3 and  
13 category 4. It's actually a little bit closer to  
14 category 4. That's why I show both of those estimates  
15 on there.

16 Generally what you see is that our  
17 estimates were obviously lower than WASH-1400. I  
18 think that's no surprise. They were generally pretty  
19 comparable, actually, with 5750. And I'll show the  
20 breakdown here later.

21 The biggest difference occurred with the  
22 PWR MB LOCAs, which is what I'm showing there. Here we  
23 got about an order of magnitude difference higher than  
24 they were estimating within 5750. And, again, that's  
25 really largely driven by PWSCC concerns as well as the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 number of LOCA sensitive areas within the PWR plants.

2 DR. KRESS: Refresh my memory. How did  
3 NUREG 5750 get their numbers? Is that a probability  
4 of fracture mechanics?

5 MR. TREGONING: What they did is they  
6 looked at service history data for leaks. And they  
7 found all the leaks that they had in class 1 piping  
8 for the most part. And they said, okay, this is my  
9 frequency of leaks. Now I'm going to have a  
10 conditional probability of failure to get a certain  
11 LOCA size. And that was based on some mechanistic  
12 work. And that was done by Helmet Schulz and Belizi  
13 in Germany where they looked at data and they also  
14 tried to look at experiments to come up with  
15 conditional as a function of pipe size failure  
16 probability curves. But that curve was only -- you  
17 know, if you talked to Helmet Schulz, it was only  
18 developed for fatigue type of failures. And they  
19 applied in 5750 for anything.

20 So they just said I've got leaks and apply  
21 this conditional failure probability and that's going  
22 to give me my LOCA frequencies.

23 So very different estimate. Very  
24 different technique. And the reason that we're coming  
25 up as similar in some ways is comforting, but it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 almost irrelevant because we used totally different  
2 basis to establish that estimates.

3 DR. LEITCH: Did I understand you to say  
4 that prior to this solicitation process, the NRC did  
5 an internal assessment?

6 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

7 DR. LEITCH: And I was just wondering how  
8 those numbers compare?

9 MR. TREGONING: That's on the next slide.

10 DR. LEITCH: Okay.

11 MR. TREGONING: And this table. And all  
12 I've done, I didn't want to plot all these, but I just  
13 had a table comparing the means. And the table's a  
14 little bit convoluted, so let me walk you through it.

15 But the upper four at plant type Bs versus  
16 Ps. And then the next column is historical LOCA size,  
17 either small, medium or large. There are two large  
18 breaks, and why is that? Because I've compared them  
19 against our LOCA categories either 1, 2, 3 or 4. So  
20 because the large break historical falls in the break  
21 size with between our LOCA categories 3 and 4, I make  
22 both those comparisons.

23 Do the next column gives the comparison of  
24 the current elicitation ratio with respect to the 5750  
25 estimates. So that's here. So this is current

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 divided by 5750.

2 This last column is current divided by  
3 pilot. It has a pilot elicitation result.

4 The only difference to keep in mind is  
5 5750 is making current day estimates. When we did the  
6 pilot study, we only wanted to look at one time. So  
7 we went all the way out to the end of license  
8 extension. So these results that I do with the ratio  
9 are actually the current elicitation results that we  
10 got out of 60 days so I could make a direct  
11 comparison.

12 So if I focus on first the column that  
13 shows a comparison with NUREG CR-5750, generally I'm  
14 within a factor of three from those estimates for all  
15 the categories except that PWR MB LOCA, which I'm a  
16 factor of -- again, about 7 or 8 higher than the  
17 current estimates. So all the rest of them are  
18 actually within a factor of three, which again for  
19 these estimates is actually pretty close. And that  
20 certainly wasn't the intent, but it's just how it  
21 ended up.

22 DR. WALLIS: There is a four -- am I  
23 misreading it?

24 MR. TREGONING: Well, you have to be  
25 careful because, again, the LB break size really falls

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in between this.

2 DR. WALLIS: Oh, okay.

3 MR. TREGONING: And it's actually our 4  
4 inch size start at about 7 inches where these start at  
5 about 3 inch break. So the 6 inches is actually closer  
6 to a LOCA category 4, which is about -- within a  
7 factor of two, which is actually pretty close. So,  
8 there is that factor.

9 But if you look here, the biggest -- you  
10 know, generally we got higher estimates for the MB  
11 LOCAs. And, again, this is consistent with the fact  
12 that the aging effects were thought to be more  
13 detrimental to the intermediate size pipe. It tended  
14 to be a little bit lower on the other break sizes,  
15 either small breaks or large breaks, but not  
16 dramatically so.

17 If I make comparisons with the pilot  
18 elicitation, they're a bit more despairing, but still  
19 not -- I wouldn't consider them dramatically so. But  
20 we did see a difference between the Bs and Ps.

21 The BWR, the current elicitation results  
22 are always lower and they're up to almost ten times  
23 lower.

24 The PWR results are currently in the  
25 current study are higher and they can be almost up to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ten times higher. So you have wider disparity with  
2 the earlier elicitation results that we had.

3 DR. FORD: So you're saying that if you do  
4 it for 60 years, the LOCA frequency is going to be  
5 lower than currently?

6 MR. TREGONING: No. No.

7 DR. FORD: It's the other way around?

8 MR. TREGONING: No. These are just  
9 comparisons with the other study. And all I'm saying  
10 is compared to the other study our current BWR  
11 estimates are up to ten times lower than this other  
12 study. Where with the PWRs they're about ten times  
13 higher. That doesn't say -- actually the trends that  
14 we got are relatively constant, relatively.

15 You see some small -- I'd say relatively  
16 small increases out to 60 years of maybe factors of  
17 three or something like that. But it's not -- again,  
18 it's not dramatic.

19 DR. FORD: You don't expect them to go up?

20 MR. TREGONING: For the most part it's the  
21 60 year estimates in the current elicitation, they're  
22 slightly higher than the current day estimates. But,  
23 again, a factor of 3 or less usually.

24 You saw the uncertainty we have in the  
25 current day estimates. There's even more uncertainty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the 60 year estimates. But the median responses  
2 are only about a factor of three or less higher.

3 And the 40 year estimates, depending on  
4 LOCA size, some of them go down, some of them go up.  
5 There's no consistent. But they're all, again,  
6 relatively minor trends and usually within a factor of  
7 two or so, which given the uncertainty -- you know, we  
8 don't consider many of these trends to be  
9 statistically significant until you get up to about a  
10 factor of five or so.

11 DR. WALLIS: So is that just saying -- if  
12 it is -- that was considering it's a linear -- it's  
13 purely linear the time? Like 25 -- 60 over 25 is  
14 roughly --

15 MR. TREGONING: These are comparative  
16 rations. These don't say anything about the absolute  
17 numbers. And these are comparing against two different  
18 studies. All that you can say here is that the pilot  
19 elicitation, right, we got much higher frequencies at  
20 60 years for the pilot elicitation than we did in the  
21 current elicitation. And conversely at 60 years in  
22 the current elicitation, we got higher estimates at 60  
23 years than we did in the pilot study.

24 DR. WALLIS: They're both at 60 years?

25 MR. TREGONING: They're both at 60 years.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 At 60 years.

2 MR. ABRAMSON: I think we'd also have to  
3 say that the pilot, since it was a pilot and I think  
4 we feel that this study has much more credibility than  
5 that. That was just a pilot study.

6 MR. TREGONING: Well, the other thing, the  
7 pilot was two years ago and I think PWSCC has sort of  
8 exploded on the scene since then, too.

9 MR. ABRAMSON: It was done in a much  
10 quicker time frame and so with all NRC people, too,  
11 I should mention.

12 MR. TREGONING: I think these trends are  
13 actually relatively consistent with a lot of the  
14 qualitative rationale that we heard from people.

15 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes.

16 MR. TREGONING: Even though again the  
17 techniques that I'll say the pilot, the current  
18 elicitation and 5750 used to estimate frequencies were  
19 very different. We did it -- the structure that we  
20 used in the pilot elicitation ended up being quite  
21 different than the structure we used in the formal  
22 elicitation because we had a different panel. And  
23 that's the question Tom asked me before; hey you did  
24 a different panel, what would you expect the  
25 differences with that different panel?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Well, you see here. But I would argue  
2 that that earlier panel even though they did a very  
3 good job, we weren't able to apply the same rigor just  
4 because it was an accelerated exercise.

5 MR. ABRAMSON: And also it was all NRC  
6 staff.

7 MR. TREGONING: And it was all NRC staff.  
8 So one heard arguments, that well you --

9 MR. ABRAMSON: They're bias.

10 MR. TREGONING: --numbers from that --I  
11 don't know that that's true, but I've heard arguments.

12 DR. KRESS: I know it's not your job, but  
13 you have any notion of these new values and  
14 distributions can be used to establish a new  
15 definition of a large break LOCA size?

16 MR. TREGONING: You're asking my opinion  
17 or --

18 DR. KRESS: It's not your -- that's  
19 somebody's else job.

20 MR. TREGONING: No, it's not -- I'm going  
21 to explain how we're going to go about doing it or the  
22 process and then I'll give you my own opinion, and I'm  
23 sure I'll be shouted by others in the room. But we've  
24 got a working group formed between Research and NRR  
25 that the charter of that working group is to address

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 those very issues. And that's why our working group  
2 compatriots have been very vocal about understanding  
3 the basis and the scope for this elicitation exercise.  
4 Because we've got to take that as a group and turn  
5 around and make decisions potentially for limiting --  
6 for altering the design basis.

7 MR. SNODDERLY: Well, not just the group.  
8 All of us. I mean, that's what it comes down to.

9 MR. TREGONING: Of course. But first it's  
10 going to be the working group. And one of the things  
11 I would argue is that this is just a piece of the  
12 information. We've got some work going on now that's  
13 looking at thermal hydraulic response, responses from  
14 plants. And what we're going to do, I think this  
15 information is going to be very useful to: (a) to  
16 sort of focus the efforts that we need to from here on  
17 out. And what do I mean by that?

18 Well, we've broken these numbers down into  
19 system related LOCA frequencies. And I can show some  
20 of that. But we predicted systems that we expect to  
21 be specifically challenging for LOCAs.

22 One of the things we're going to do is  
23 before we're going to postulate breaks in those  
24 systems of various sizes that are commiserate with the  
25 frequencies that we expect here. And we're going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 develop or we're going to determine what the thermal  
2 hydraulic response is.

3 I think those frequencies along with the  
4 thermal response predictions or plant operating  
5 characteristics that we predict to responses for those  
6 breaks as well as the risk sensitivity to breaks in  
7 various systems and locations, those three pieces of  
8 information will be what we will be basing any  
9 postulated rule or design basis changes on. And I  
10 really think you have to consider all those things  
11 equally. You just can't take the LOCA frequencies and  
12 say, haha, based on this frequency this is going to be  
13 my break size. I think it would be --

14 DR. KRESS: That's too simplistic.

15 MR. TREGONING: -- too simplistic.

16 DR. KRESS: If you were to do that, why  
17 would they choose? Ten to the minus six?

18 MR. TREGONING: I don't know. We talked  
19 about that today. That's a challenge.

20 DR. KRESS: That's traditionally what  
21 they call a break between design basis and other  
22 plates.

23 MR. TREGONING: Right. One of the  
24 challenges in this was discussed quite a bit this  
25 morning. So at the risk of retreading on the ground,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of the challenges with this is how do you use  
2 frequency information that has quite a bit of  
3 uncertainty in it and develop regulation from that. So  
4 that's the challenge that we --

5 DR. KRESS: Yes, I was wondering how you'd  
6 use this. Say the 95 percentile numbers or whatever.

7 MR. TREGONING: Yes. I think our intent  
8 is -- and, again, it's too early to determine and  
9 we're just -- we're hashing this out. I mean, I think  
10 we want to use --

11 DR. KRESS: First you got to get the  
12 numbers.

13 MR. TREGONING: First we got to finalize  
14 the numbers. But I think we'd be looking at high  
15 failure probability, high competence type of numbers  
16 to base part -- to base this regulation on.

17 MR. ABRAMSON: I would just add I think we  
18 would have to consider both the uncertainty and the  
19 variability. That is each -- the uncertainty for any  
20 one expert plus the variability in the panel. We'd  
21 have to consider that. But how, of course, is the big  
22 question. Well, of course, we would have to do  
23 anything, it goes without saying, in a somewhat  
24 conservative way because we're doing this in a  
25 regulatory framework. But that's all we can say this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 morning.

2 DR. KRESS: How did they put that together  
3 in NUREG 1150? Didn't they have the same problem  
4 there?

5 MR. TREGONING: I don't know if anyone  
6 else -- I don't feel --

7 MR. ABRAMSON: My general impression there  
8 is they got one distribution at the end. And, you  
9 know, they had the means and the 95 percentile.

10 DR. KRESS: Yes, but how did they put it  
11 together it, though?

12 MR. ABRAMSON: You mean how was that -- I  
13 don't know. I can't answer that.

14 MR. TREGONING: Yes, I can't address that.  
15 I don't know if anyone --

16 MR. ABRAMSON: I was not involved in 1150,  
17 so I couldn't answer that.

18 MR. TREGONING: That's something that  
19 we're as we look at going on and how to use these  
20 numbers, obviously looking for precedents within the  
21 agency is going to be important. But even though  
22 understanding that history is important, we're also as  
23 we talked about this morning, we're breaking a little  
24 bit of new ground. So we can't rely totally on  
25 precedent either. So we just have to be -- and I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think there's a general understanding of the  
2 challenges ahead. Not on the solution to the  
3 challenges, but at least the challenges that exist.  
4 And I think as an agency the sense that I get, and  
5 this is my opinion of course -- is that you know these  
6 things are going to be weighed very carefully and  
7 really discussed very thoroughly before we really move  
8 forward with anything that we propose.

9 So, I don't know that I've answered your  
10 question, but --

11 DR. KRESS: Well, I didn't really expect  
12 an answer. You gave me more than I expected, frankly.

13 MR. TREGONING: Okay. We're not going to  
14 touch on safety culture. We'll spend the rest of the  
15 day on that.

16 4:30 we're scheduled to be -- I've got  
17 three slides. Let me try to finish up.

18 MR. SNODDERLY: Rob, if we could try to  
19 quickly summarize safety culture? It was essentially,  
20 the impression I got from the paper was that in our  
21 past experience if a plant with a poor safety culture  
22 is discovered, it's usually quickly rectified within  
23 a year to two years. And that pattern would tell you  
24 that the current framework is capable of account for  
25 that or correcting for it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Well, not entirely. Now  
2 you've dragged me into it. So to address the question  
3 I've got to go to this slide.

4 Safety culture is, again, a bit of a  
5 nebulous thing. It means different things to different  
6 people somewhat. But when we had an initial panel  
7 discussion there was an overwhelming sense that, yes,  
8 safety culture can effect LOCAs. All the panelists  
9 agreed to that fact. And then we said okay given that  
10 it can have an effect, how do we deal with that? And  
11 what we decided in the discussions is that there was  
12 a decision made that safety culture is not a function  
13 really of piping system or piping component. It's not  
14 a function of those things. So because it's  
15 independent of these other variables, we separated  
16 that from the rest of the discussion. We asked a  
17 separate question that just said, okay, what do you  
18 think is the future safety culture effect, what could  
19 it be on LOCAs? We asked for their best guess and  
20 their uncertainties.

21 And, you know, that's why we decided to  
22 separate it. It made it clean in the sense that when  
23 we looked at the piping failures, we were really just  
24 considering just aging and mitigation and things like  
25 that. We weren't considering safety culture on that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then we said, okay, now just consider safety  
2 culture in general. What do you think those effects  
3 will be. Well, these were some of the results that we  
4 got.

5 And we had further subdivided it into  
6 utility and regulatory safety culture. So the first  
7 result we got back was that most, if not all of the  
8 panelists, felt that utility and regulatory safety  
9 cultures were highly correlated. Well, what's that  
10 mean? Well, that means that something that one body  
11 does it going to effect the other and they're almost  
12 going to move in locked step. So this notion that  
13 there's not a separate regulatory utility safety  
14 culture, that there's really just this overriding  
15 safety culture that's at play here, most of the  
16 panelists that we talked about expected either  
17 improvements or no change in the future due to safety  
18 cultures effects. And we talked quite a bit about  
19 Davis-Besse in this area of it and how peoples'  
20 expectation of the Davis-Besse event is and would  
21 continue to shape evolving safety culture within the  
22 whole industry and how we would treat passive system  
23 degradation.

24 So, however, even though that people that  
25 in general that safety culture would continue to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 improve, there was a recognition that a lot of the  
2 uncertainties developed by or due to plant-to-plant  
3 variability. And that while generally you could be  
4 moving toward a better safety culture, your concern is  
5 always the one or two plants that for whatever reason  
6 has a deficient safety culture.

7 So if you look at the results we got from  
8 people when they calculated their 95th percentile,  
9 many experts did say, hey, my 95th is driven by sort  
10 of the -- the rogue plant that for whatever reason is  
11 more safety deficient than the other. But because of  
12 this we noted and we tabulated all of these results,  
13 but we didn't apply any sort of safety culture  
14 adjustment to the frequencies that we developed.

15 And, again, most of what people recognized  
16 is -- you know, and we didn't want to get into  
17 addressing safety culture in the sense that providing  
18 ways to improve it, that wasn't the focus of this  
19 panel.

20 DR. BONACA: You know, I totally agree  
21 with your approach in that you're looking for a  
22 technical result. And I think the other one, safety  
23 culture, it's really intangible with respect to what  
24 the expertise of the individuals are and what you're  
25 looking for.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           However, when you translate these results  
2           into regulatory requirements, then I am puzzled by how  
3           we can include them, if there is any way. I mean,  
4           that's two different things. One is a deviation of  
5           certain insights coming from probabilistic fracture  
6           mechanics and past experience, and that's one thing.  
7           And then the other one is to establish a regulation  
8           that is based on this and ignoring other -- I could  
9           content that maybe -- I mean I am concern that at  
10          times, you know, we like to create boxes and to put  
11          our problems inside there. So we had Davis-Besse,  
12          we're all puzzled and troubled by that. So we create  
13          a box called safety culture and put it inside there.  
14          It's like saying it won't happen again because we're  
15          going to recognize that and fix it.

16                 You know, I could contend that it is a  
17          broad organizational failure. A truly cognitive  
18          failure where they kept thinking that leakage was  
19          coming from the flanges. They all convinced  
20          themselves. And they weren't the only one to be  
21          convinced. There were other oversight functions.

22                 And I'm just wondering if one of these  
23          days we're going to have another organizational  
24          failure, you know, about some other issue. I don't  
25          know what it is. Some bolting thing that we will not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recognize and we will call it safety culture. The  
2 fact is it's going to come back and bite us.

3 So I'm not saying I have a solution. I  
4 just am troubled about not considering events such as  
5 this as possibilities and sabotage, of course, we  
6 discussed this morning.

7 DR. WALLIS: You're concerned with the  
8 human aspect, really?

9 DR. BONACA: Yes. Absolutely.

10 MR. TREGONING: Yes, we did consider the  
11 human aspect in the sense of mitigation that we  
12 considered the human errors as potentially being a  
13 contributor. So, for instance, bolt over-torquing,  
14 that was something that we specifically talked about  
15 and we asked people to consider.

16 Many people talked about usually  
17 mitigation is a good thing, but you have things like,  
18 you know, people leave wrenches in steam generators  
19 and things like that. And a lot of the panelists did  
20 have anecdotal if not actual data on those types of  
21 events.

22 So I know a number of them did really  
23 consider those effects when they said, you know, I  
24 expect due to aging potentially that the frequency  
25 will be X. But, I know these other factors, human and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 otherwise, are going to continue to keep it elevated  
2 in the future.

3 DR. BONACA: And I guess, you know, the  
4 way I view it a little bit, one way is to talk about  
5 the design basis risk. I mean, if we are moving,  
6 going to smaller breaks and the issue we discussed  
7 this morning about, you know, how much now you have  
8 left beyond design basis, you know, maybe there is one  
9 way and the way you can control the risk beyond design  
10 basis, for example, by pretend inspecting that  
11 whatever changes you make, you'll still have a small  
12 increase in risk in total. Then you're taking care of  
13 possibly of these other events because you are  
14 considering performance of systems. You know, the --  
15 of the systems, most likely. They're going to take  
16 care of beyond design basis event that way, through  
17 small increase in risk.

18 But anyway, we can talk about that later  
19 on when we talk about, you know, members perspective.

20 MR. TREGONING: Do we want to forge ahead,  
21 Mr. Chairman?

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, I think so.

23 MR. TREGONING: Okay. As I mentioned,  
24 we've had a first look at the results and we've done  
25 a good bit of analysis. But one of the things that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're continuing to do to examine the robustness of  
2 these results is we have a number of sensitive studies  
3 that we already have conducted, but that we are also  
4 ongoing. And I just wanted to list a couple of things  
5 that we've got ongoing, and this is, again, we're  
6 doing these things to increase our confidence in the  
7 final estimates that we will be using for these LOCA  
8 frequencies.

9           One we're doing sensitivity studies where  
10 we're evaluating individual uncertainties. And did  
11 you want to do this slide?

12           MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, I can.

13           MR. TREGONING: I'm going to defer to Lee.  
14 He said for me to do this, but I'm going to go ahead  
15 and defer to you on this slide.

16           MR. ABRAMSON: Okay. Yes. The first one  
17 is the over confidence adjust. It's been well  
18 established or we accepted wisdom in the elicitation  
19 community that X for anybody -- not just X, but  
20 anybody tends to be over confident. And when they  
21 give you, say, a 95 percent and 5 percent bound, that  
22 includes 90 percent of their -- it's suppose to be 90  
23 percent confidence. In fact, based on almanac type  
24 questions for which you know the answer, they're off  
25 by about a factor of two. So that 90 percent is more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like 50 percent. And this has been established over  
2 and over again. And in some of the training exercises  
3 I did with them, they can kind of see this. So people  
4 tend to be over confident.

5 And so what we're planning to do is to do  
6 what we call a targeted adjustment or at least to try  
7 that as a sensitivity study.

8 Some of the experts had rather narrow on  
9 confidence bands, uncertainty bands. Others had very  
10 broad ones. So we're going to see what happens if we  
11 take the ones that are very narrow, and I think there  
12 were just there in particular who were extremely  
13 narrow, relative to the others, and adjust them a  
14 little bit. And say instead of these being really 90  
15 percent coverage, maybe it'll be something like 80  
16 percent coverage or 75 percent coverage and see what  
17 effect this would have on the answers.

18 This will be a sensitivity study.

19 Another thing which I already mentioned is  
20 when we're adding up the lognormal distributions, we  
21 had to make assumption to generate the variants. We  
22 assumed that they were perfectly correlated, which  
23 gave you an upper bound. A lower bound you can get by  
24 assuming they're independent. And so we'll look at  
25 that as a lower bound.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Then under panel variability, what we've  
2 done so far you've seen a lot of that, is we took the  
3 panel numbers and we replaced them with the medians.  
4 Essentially, this is very much in the spirit of a box  
5 plot, that's in fact what we did.

6           But instead of the medians, one thing to  
7 do is to take the geometric means and we'll try that.  
8 And another one is a so called trim geometric means.  
9 This is like Olympic type scoring where you throw out  
10 the high and the low values, so they won't be effected  
11 by it.

12           So this will be another way of taking the  
13 information or the results we get from the panel and  
14 seeing what's a reasonable way to replace them with a  
15 single number instead of just the median.

16           MR. TREGONING:     Yes, and these are  
17 different ways to get the central value of these  
18 various parameters of the distribution.

19           MR. ABRAMSON:   That's right. Yes. Because  
20 that's what we did to get a lot of the --

21           MR. TREGONING:   And we've actually done  
22 this. And what you find out is the medians, there tend  
23 not to be much difference for the smaller LOCA sizes.  
24 But for the bigger LOCA sizes you can have about an  
25 order of magnitude difference just in the way you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 estimate the central values.

2 Medians for this exercise always gave us  
3 higher estimates. Geometric means always gave us the  
4 lowest estimate. And the trimmed geometric means, as  
5 one might expect, was somewhere in the middle.

6 DR. KRESS: I would recommend you go see  
7 what they did at 1150, because at least you'd have an  
8 NRC precedent on how to deal with that issue. You may  
9 not want to use it. But it would at least be worth  
10 looking into.

11 MR. ABRAMSON: That's right. But we'll  
12 certainly -- we'll certainly take a look at that.

13 And then as was already mentioned, we've  
14 used so far the interquartile ranges as our measure  
15 variability. What we are going to do, and probably  
16 make that our main measure of variability, will be the  
17 95 percent statistical confidence bounds.

18 Then we're going to calculate what we call  
19 group estimates for BWRs and PWRs. What we'll do is  
20 we'll take the piping numbers where you haven't seen  
21 those because you didn't have a chance to do the  
22 separate piping and nonpiping.

23 MR. TREGONING: They saw the means.

24 MR. ABRAMSON: Pardon me?

25 MR. TREGONING: I showed the means.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ABRAMSON: What we'll do is we'll take  
2 those and we'll get an answer for the piping -- well,  
3 let me just back up a minute.

4 What we did for the total estimates with  
5 BWRS and PWRs we based this on individual -- each  
6 expert was propagated individually. What we planned  
7 to do here is to do what we call a group estimate to  
8 get a group number for the piping, which will be based  
9 say on the medians and a group number for the  
10 nonpiping and add those up. So this will be a kind of  
11 a group consensus. This is, again, backing away from  
12 just propagating individual estimates.

13 And then along those lines, we'll get what  
14 we call a panel estimates. We'll assume there's a 13th  
15 panel member. And the 13th panel member, how will we  
16 get his results? Well, we're going to take the  
17 responses for each of the panel members. We have  
18 literally, I don't know, hundreds probably -- hundreds  
19 of responses altogether and we'll just take the  
20 medians of those responses. And we'll say all right,  
21 we have our 13th panel member who is the median of  
22 each one of all the panel members who answered those  
23 questions and we'll just propagate that through and  
24 see what it looks like.

25 It'll be an interesting exercise to see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       how this compares to our results that we've gotten so  
2       far.

3               So these are some of the sensitivity  
4       studies that we're planning to do. And probably as we  
5       go along with these, we'll probably maybe thing of  
6       some others. If we have time, we'll certainly do  
7       those.

8               MR. TREGONING: I think we're planning on  
9       -- the final estimates are clearly going to be these  
10      individually derived estimates just because of --

11              MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, I think so. I would  
12      say so. Yes. We're leaning very strongly --

13              MR. TREGONING: We're not planning to  
14      deviate from that philosophy.

15              MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, that's right. And  
16      these are sensitivity studies to see, obviously, that  
17      the question is well suppose you had done this  
18      differently, how would the results have changed.

19              DR. WALLIS: Well, that's very  
20      interesting. But, really, what you do here should  
21      depend on what you're going to do with the answers you  
22      get. Because, I mean, how you look at your  
23      sensitivity to uncertainties may depend upon how  
24      you're going to use that in some regulation later on.

25              MR. TREGONING: Well, again, we need to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 find the statistical confidence intervals, those  
2 confidence intervals could be based on --

3 MR. ABRAMSON: I'm not sure --

4 DR. WALLIS: Yes, but suppose the  
5 regulation comes back that you have to be 99 percent  
6 confident about --

7 MR. ABRAMSON: Oh, yes, that's true.

8 MR. TREGONING: Right. That's right. We  
9 just said 95th percentile. But once we develop those  
10 bounds, we can obviously determine any ---

11 DR. WALLIS: You can massage it?

12 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Any percentile of  
13 confidence we want to apply can be determined.

14 MR. ABRAMSON: I would characterize what  
15 we're going to do, what we're going to come out with  
16 we're going to try to be as, let's say, as honest and  
17 thorough as we can be in summarizing the results of  
18 this whole big elicitation exercise. And so in other  
19 words, we want to give -- I mean, this working group  
20 and of course many other people in the NRC are going  
21 to take these numbers and use them as part of a much  
22 larger project. At least we want to feel as confident  
23 as we can that what we're giving them to start with a  
24 reasonable, let's say, unbiased expression of what we  
25 got out of the panel of this whole exercise.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: And as Lee mentioned,  
2 we've done several of these sensitivity studies  
3 already, so some of these are completed. Some of them  
4 are ongoing. Some of them are yet to be initiated.

5 So what do we have remaining --

6 DR. WALLIS: This is going to be a NUREG,  
7 this whole thing?

8 MR. TREGONING: That's the plan. That's  
9 the plan.

10 So what do we have remaining to do with  
11 respect to the elicitation only, not with respect to  
12 the whole risk-informed rulemaking exercise?

13 Well, the first thing we have to do is we  
14 have to complete the analysis, which we're close. I  
15 think we're estimating another two to three weeks  
16 before we're done with our initial analysis.

17 We have to finish our sensitivity studies.  
18 We have to develop statistical confidence intervals  
19 and determine our final frequency recommendations that  
20 we'll use as the basis for moving forward with  
21 regulation.

22 Another important component that we have  
23 to do is we've gotten feedback from our panelists  
24 throughout the entire process, which I will say has  
25 been generally good. I think at every stage I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have good buy-in from the panelists themselves,  
2 which is important. If we didn't have buy-in from the  
3 panelists, we'd certainly question the integrity of  
4 the results. And we've provided these initial results  
5 to them, but we also have to present the results, the  
6 final results in the sensitivity studies back to the  
7 panel.

8           And we'll be doing that -- in fact,  
9 they'll get some information within the next couple of  
10 days that will show what the final initial set of  
11 results are. But the main thing we're going to use  
12 for feedback is once we're finished with the sensitive  
13 studies, we'll complete our draft NUREG on the process  
14 and we'll actually submit that to the panel members  
15 for some initial feedback, as well as internal  
16 comments before we move too far down the process of  
17 getting that NUREG published.

18           Once we have the NUREG available for  
19 public consumption, we're going to solicit feedback  
20 from, obviously, all interested parties and that would  
21 ACRS, stakeholders and the public at large. So we  
22 really are expecting to get quite a bit of feedback on  
23 this NUREG when it's out.

24           And then the final part of the process is  
25 some independent peer review. We're planning very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       shortly to initiate a peer review process of these  
2       estimates.

3               The peer review that we're planning is not  
4       going to focus on the input that we got from the  
5       experts. We don't want to re-derive that. But we do  
6       want to review the process to questions that we used  
7       in the analysis to make sure that they are -- that  
8       they were suitable and not biased in anyway and that  
9       the analysis and the process that we followed have  
10      been rigorous.

11              DR. KRESS:    Suppose the peer reviewers  
12      say, hey, you shouldn't have ought done that?  You  
13      aren't going to go back and redo it, are you?

14              MR. TREGONING:  It's a little premature to  
15      say.  If they had significant issues with something  
16      that we did in the process, then potentially we would  
17      have to.

18              DR. KRESS:    I think you're putting the  
19      cart before the horse.  I would have done that peer  
20      review on the process and the questions first and then  
21      worried about -- but after the fact, I don't know --

22              MR. TREGONING:  We couldn't do it first  
23      because a lot of the structure involved in --

24              DR. KRESS:    Yes, I understand that.

25              MR. TREGONING:  We talked about doing it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in parallel with. And there would have been some  
2 possible benefits to that. I agree with that. But  
3 that's -- that's just not how we choose to do it.

4 DR. KRESS: Yes, it's a little hard for me  
5 to believe you'll go back and redo the expert  
6 elicitation based on a peer review.

7 MR. TREGONING: There is precedent for  
8 that.

9 DR. KRESS: I guess you could, yes.

10 DR. WALLIS: All your experts are somehow  
11 tied up with the nuclear business it seems to me? It  
12 would be good to have a peer review that brought in  
13 some outsiders who were honest and experts in  
14 something else that was related to this but who could  
15 not be cited as being all part of the nuclear club.

16 MR. TREGONING: Right. And I think our  
17 idea was we really wanted people that were experts in  
18 elicitation and minding --

19 DR. WALLIS: Right. Right. Right.

20 MR. TREGONING: What community they come  
21 from, we hadn't necessarily considered.

22 MR. ABRAMSON: But there are certainly  
23 some who are not, let's say, identified with the  
24 nuclear industry, although they may very well have  
25 done some work at one time or another, but not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identified with the nuclear industry.

2 MR. TREGONING: Right. But you're right,  
3 that's an important consideration. We haven't gotten  
4 far enough down this peer review process to really  
5 know what structure it's going to take, other than a  
6 couple of these principles that we want to try to  
7 follow. But this is something that we hope to  
8 initiate in the spring. And I think when we come back  
9 to talk to you about the NUREG, we'll have some more  
10 information at that time about the peer review  
11 process. And certainly if you'd like to weigh in  
12 before that, we'd certainly welcome it.

13 Summary. So just quickly, I'll just be  
14 pretty quick here. We've covered most of this.

15 We used formal elicitation to estimate  
16 generic BWR and PWR LOCA frequencies as a function of  
17 both flow rate and operating time considering both  
18 piping and nonpiping contributions.

19 We developed quantitative estimates --

20 DR. WALLIS: I think it's not really a  
21 function of flow rate. Really it's a function of hole  
22 size.

23 MR. TREGONING: Okay. Break size, which  
24 we correlated back to flow rate.

25 DR. WALLIS: Well, isn't that really what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the experts considered?

2 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

3 DR. WALLIS: They didn't sort of do their  
4 thermal hydraulic calculations.

5 MR. TREGONING: Right, we correlated it  
6 back to flow rate.

7 DR. WALLIS: An gallons per minute of  
8 steam is a very strange measure, as I've said before.

9 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

10 DR. KRESS: Well, you have to have a  
11 special bucket --

12 MR. TREGONING: You'll get no argument  
13 from me on that. Although, I will say the way it  
14 evolved, we defined as a group the LOCA categories  
15 based on flow rate. That's how they were defined. And  
16 then we did the correlation for the pipe size later.  
17 So we did the initial definition based on flow rate.  
18 And we got some input from Westinghouse on that  
19 because they said, you know, when you parse the large  
20 break, you know, look at this partitioning because  
21 that will determine the different mitigated  
22 capabilities that need to be brought to bear.

23 So we actually did initially partition  
24 with respect to flow rate. Then once we got the  
25 correlations, all the estimates were based on those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 break sizes. There's no argument there.

2 DR. KRESS: The trouble with break size,  
3 a peak is a given size in a BWR will give you a  
4 different flow rate than a given break size in a PWR.  
5 I like flow rate better, frankly.

6 MR. TREGONING: Not only break size, but  
7 break location and all those things will reflect your  
8 flow rate, there's no doubt.

9 One of the things that I think are nice  
10 about these is if you develop them versus pipe break,  
11 if you can make an argument that you've got a better  
12 correlation for a break in a certain system and  
13 location that's applicable there. So, for instance,  
14 this might consider that as a small break LOCA when in  
15 reality maybe it's a medium break or the other way.  
16 Maybe it's not even a small LOCA.

17 I think you have the opportunity to make  
18 those sort of evaluations given these numbers.

19 I think that's why what we did will have  
20 maybe some more use downstream as people continue to  
21 estimate and look at the effects that these breaks may  
22 have on plant system response.

23 We developed quantitative estimates for  
24 these base cases that we used as anchoring the  
25 elicitation responses.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We asked the panelists not only for  
2 quantitative estimates, but we wanted to support it by  
3 qualitative rationale. And as a group we determined  
4 these important contributing factors. And what are  
5 they? Well, they're piping and nonpiping systems,  
6 degradation mechanisms, things which govern LOCA  
7 frequencies. And then we asked the experts to provide  
8 the relationship between these factors and the base  
9 case. So that's where they earn their money.

10           In terms of the results, we got relatively  
11 good agreement about the important contributing  
12 factors within the community of panelists. So there  
13 was fairly good consensus on what things were  
14 important. There was, obviously, much more  
15 disagreement uncertainty and variability in  
16 quantifying the frequencies associated with those  
17 various issues. And that will certainly be the  
18 challenge that people face.

19           At the end of the day we got results,  
20 again, maybe serendipitiously, but they ended up that  
21 they were generally comparable to some of the earlier  
22 estimates that we got not only in 5750 but they  
23 weren't too far from the pilot elicitation estimates  
24 that we got.

25           And that was all I had. If there's any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 further questions?

2 DR. WALLIS: How long does it take before  
3 the NUREG is actually finished and out there and can  
4 be used?

5 DR. SIEBER: As long as you want it to be.

6 MR. TREGONING: I'll tell you that the  
7 schedule that we have now, we're looking to finish up  
8 our sensitivity analyses by the end of April. And  
9 we're looking to have the draft NUREG completed by  
10 about end of any time frame. And the only thing at  
11 that point that we'll -- and then we'll have a public  
12 -- I'll say an internal comment period within just our  
13 working group and then also the panelists.

14 DR. WALLIS: And a peer is going on then--

15 MR. TREGONING: The peer review will be  
16 going on simultaneously. But I think the plan is end  
17 of June time frame we'll have something that will be  
18 ready for consideration by this panel. That's the  
19 hope. Assuming we can get buy-in from the experts.  
20 That's the unknown at this point. You know, if the  
21 NUREG is so contentious that I have a number of  
22 experts that just won't buy off on it, then I've got  
23 a decision to make. We've got a decision to make  
24 whether we move ahead with it or not. So that's my  
25 big unknown at this point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't think that that's going to be an  
2 issue, but I don't want to --

3 DR. SIEBER: But that's an important piece  
4 of information --

5 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Of course.

6 DR. SIEBER: -- should it come out.

7 MR. TREGONING: And if it does come out,  
8 then I think what we would have to do, we'd try to  
9 encapsulate that in the NUREG somehow.

10 DR. SIEBER: Yes.

11 MR. ABRAMSON: I think also the theory  
12 here, too, I mean you know we certainly would want to  
13 take account of -- consider any feedback we're going  
14 to get from the peer review. If they have some  
15 problems with it, then we may have to --

16 MR. TREGONING: Right. But I think we  
17 want to make the NUREG available, at least a draft  
18 NUREG available for consumption before that peer  
19 review process is completed. That would be my  
20 opinion. Because the peer review is going to take a  
21 little bit of time. And we want to get these results  
22 documented and out to people like the ACRS, and maybe  
23 even in advance of that.

24 And if the peer review comes back and it's  
25 particularly detrimental to the effort, then --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN SHACK:       Well, I had the  
2                   impression that you were going that you were going to  
3                   issue a draft new reg for public comment and,  
4                   presumably then the draft, the final new reg would  
5                   incorporate both the peer review and any public  
6                   comment that you got. Is that the process you have in  
7                   mind?

8                   MR. TREGONING:   Essentially, yes.

9                   DR. KRESS:     What's the purpose of public  
10                  comments on something like this? I just don't see it.  
11                  I mean, I can see the value of a peer review. But,  
12                  you know, you have public comments on particular rules  
13                  when you get around to making the rule, which would  
14                  incorporate this stuff. I don't see -- you know, I  
15                  don't see the value added of going out for public  
16                  comment for a NUREG like this.

17                  DR. SIEBER:   Well, part of the public are  
18                  the vendors and the licensees. And that's where the  
19                  comments will probably come from.

20                  MR. SNODDERLY:   And if they don't buy-in  
21                  to these frequencies, they may not be as willing to  
22                  participate in the --

23                  MR. TREGONING:   But there's also precedent  
24                  within the NRC. I think it's the package performance  
25                  study and things like that which have potentially

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sensitive issues that have followed a similar path.  
2 And I think that this is of the same level of  
3 importance that I think that's going to be a  
4 prerequisite.

5 DR. SIEBER: Let me ask a real quick  
6 question that's, perhaps, frivolous. But if you were  
7 to task the category flow rates in terms of mass flow  
8 rate instead of volumetric flow rate, would that  
9 really distort things? You know, because the mass  
10 flow rate is from a thermal hydraulic sense and a  
11 mitigating system performance --

12 MR. TREGONING: Yes, did you want to say  
13 something?

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, I mean it is a mass  
15 flow rate. You just kind of them put in a funny unit.

16 DR. SIEBER: Well --

17 MR. TREGONING: It's calculated as a mass  
18 flow rate. It's converted to a volumetric flow rate.

19 DR. SIEBER: Yes. So you could actually go  
20 back the other way and not hurt anything.

21 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, and one of  
22 the things I like -- one of the things I like about  
23 our results is the results aren't a function of that  
24 correlation. If you don't like the correlation, you  
25 can run your own calculations to determine -- and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again, I don't have to tell you folks, but it's  
2 simplified, it's usually not applicable. I mean, we  
3 know that especially for large breaks we have an  
4 evolution of flow rate through the break size as a  
5 function of pressure and everything else. So these  
6 things aren't constant by any stretch of the  
7 imagination.

8 So, you know, it was just something hat we  
9 did to give us a link between the definition of a LOCA  
10 size and the pipe size.

11 DR. SIEBER: Right.

12 MR. TREGONING: And that's something that,  
13 you know, that I think in the future if people want to  
14 evaluate the acceptability of that, they'll be easily  
15 able to do.

16 The one thing that I found actually  
17 troubling, and we talked a little bit about this, when  
18 I looked back historically and tried to find the basis  
19 for the correlations that we had been using since  
20 really, about the time the NUREG 1150, very scant  
21 basis at all. And especially for the Ps. At least  
22 the BWRs I was able to find some documented results.  
23 But they were really based on GE neode studies where  
24 for certain plant types they postulated breaks in  
25 certain locations and assumed certain mitigating

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems were applicable. Ran the best estimate codes  
2 of the time and made a prediction as to what the flow  
3 rate would be. And then did a number of these things  
4 and essentially picked a correlation based on that.

5 So it's -- you know, I would argue that  
6 what was done in the past was no better than this in  
7 terms of correlations, and maybe even weaker  
8 technically. Especially given the evolution of the  
9 codes over the last 20 years.

10 DR. WALLIS: Well, I think the idea is  
11 though if you cover all sizes from smallest up to the  
12 double ended break, that sort of the uncertainty in  
13 the codes gets washed out except perhaps at the very  
14 highest end.

15 MR. TREGONING: Right. Right. No. I'm  
16 only talking about the codes with respect to the  
17 correlations to break size.

18 DR. WALLIS: Yes. I know what you mean.  
19 I mean, usually we say that -- you know, no one has  
20 actually broken up pipe under these circumstances and  
21 measured flow out of it. So it's all based on ideal--

22 MR. TREGONING: Not in a plant, anyway.  
23 Not in an actual plant. Try to do it on scaled  
24 experiments and things like that.

25 DR. WALLIS: But even then they tend to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 just take a straight pipe with an orifice at the end  
2 at something.

3 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Yes.

4 DR. WALLIS: They don't get a real break  
5 in a real pipe.

6 MR. TREGONING: Exactly right. So we  
7 realize that we're on shaky ground with whatever we  
8 try to develop here. That's why we tried to keep  
9 simplistic for this analysis. Stay simplistic.

10 MR. SNODDERLY: Bill, I just want to take  
11 an opportunity to thank Rob and Lee. They've both  
12 been outstanding in their support of this Committee on  
13 this issue, in keeping me up to speed and getting me  
14 the information that I needed to try to bring this  
15 meeting together. So I just wanted to thank them.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: If there are no further  
17 questions for Rob and Lee, then I think we can thank  
18 them. It was a superb presentation I thought. And,  
19 actually, you know all things considered, pretty close  
20 to on schedule.

21 DR. SIEBER: It depends on the schedule  
22 you're on.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: At this point, you know,  
24 although Mr. Kelly this morning said that staff wasn't  
25 expecting a letter, I think at least we want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consider a letter, you know, with some of our  
2 positions on some of the technical and policy issues  
3 and perhaps what we know about the elicitation process  
4 if we want to comment on that.

5 So, at this point I'd just like to go  
6 around the table to see if people, you know, have  
7 issue they think we ought to be addressing in a letter  
8 or, you know, opinions on where 5046 is going, some of  
9 the technical and policy issues that we heard about  
10 this morning.

11 MR. SNODDERLY: And one other thing,  
12 though, we should consider is we have a 2 hours and 15  
13 minute schedule for April 15th to brief the full  
14 Committee. So if we could give Rob and Eileen some  
15 idea of what we want them to present. And also if we  
16 think it might be a good idea -- well, we'll  
17 definitely invite NEI to say something, but we need to  
18 figure out what we want to tell the full Committee in  
19 that 2 hours and 15 minutes.

20 DR. SIEBER: Well, I guess I'm not  
21 prepared to address the latter point that you made.  
22 But as far as would we send a letter at this point, I  
23 personally don't have any issues with what's been  
24 presented today. You know, I have some concerns that  
25 are broader in scope, but until we discuss those and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 examine those issues thoroughly, you know, I would not  
2 want to comment on it.

3 So, I think what was done to get to this  
4 point in the expert elicitation was done very well.  
5 And I think the results are reasonable, and I look  
6 forward to reading the NUREG and any comments coming  
7 out of the peer review.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The comments on the  
9 broader issues, for example, of narrow scope versus  
10 broad scope application or, you know, this question  
11 about what kind of mitigation should be kept in mind  
12 for beyond design basis?

13 DR. SIEBER: When we look at risk-based  
14 relaxation of requirements, I would prefer that the  
15 hardware part of the plant stay the same and meet the  
16 same criteria as the original Appendix K which had the  
17 assumption of the double ended guillotine break. Now,  
18 when you change things like diesel start times or  
19 allowed outage times and so forth, I think that is  
20 within the realm of being reasonable. But if you  
21 carve out a class of accidents that you can't mitigate  
22 because you decide, well, you know, my high head  
23 safety injection pumps really don't pump very good  
24 anymore and so you can't really deal with a double  
25 ended break, I would prefer the licensee fixed his

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pumps rather than allow or take up margin that way.

2 And so I would look for the softer the  
3 issues, the reversible issues to be able to give some  
4 relaxation on.

5 The other thing that concerns me is  
6 maintaining the independence of barriers. For  
7 example, even though you say that the most likely  
8 break size is smaller than the double ended break of  
9 the large pipe, the containment should still in my  
10 opinion be capable of taking the full pressure that  
11 you would have with a double ended break, the  
12 environmental envelope should be the same, the zone  
13 implements for debris generation should be the same.  
14 And those are not areas where you would, in my opinion  
15 where I would feel comfortable in granting relief or  
16 saying, for example, I don't need to modify my screens  
17 because I'm not going to blow all that stuff around in  
18 containment because I'm going to have little breaks  
19 instead of big ones.

20 And so that's sort of my feeling on where  
21 50.46 ought to go. There ought to be some separation  
22 and independence between the characteristics, the  
23 design and engineering characteristics of the barriers  
24 so that we don't make a decision in mitigation space  
25 that degrades defense-in-depth as we go through.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Of course, I'm willing to listen to other  
2 people's arguments in that area, but that would be my  
3 feeling, if I had to express it right now. And since  
4 you asked me, I guess I have to express it.

5           MR. SNODDERLY: Jack, as far as the latter  
6 question that we asked, do you think we just discuss  
7 the 04-0037 SECY at the April 15th meeting or should  
8 we discuss both that SECY and the LOCA frequency  
9 distribution work?

10          DR. SIEBER: Well, I think the most  
11 important product right now that's reaching a  
12 culmination is the LOCA frequency distribution. To  
13 me, I think that's the item of most interest.

14          On the other hand, we aren't done yet.  
15 You know, the NUREG has to be published, there's  
16 additional statistical work that you want to do. And  
17 so I'm not sure that that's appropriate.

18          DR. BONACA: Well, on May 1st, or the May  
19 meeting we have a meeting with the Commission. We are  
20 on the agenda. I would expect that they would want to  
21 have our views on policy issues. Because, I mean, on  
22 this issue at the level of the Commissioners we can  
23 comment as to the quality of the work and the value  
24 that we attribute to that. And I think that would be  
25 probably just part of what they expect to hear from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 us. So I think we should be prepared to discuss the  
2 other issues, too. Don't you think so?

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes. But I do think we  
4 probably also want to have -- I think we do want to  
5 have both present at the Committee meeting.

6 MR. SNODDERLY: Yes, I agree.

7 DR. BONACA: I agree.

8 DR. KRESS: But in terms of relative  
9 times.

10 MR. SNODDERLY: That's what I'm trying to  
11 get out.

12 DR. KRESS: You want to put a lot more on  
13 the NUREG -- what's the number again?

14 MR. SNODDERLY: SECY-04-0037.

15 DR. KRESS: Yes. Because I think there  
16 will be a lot more contentions and a lot more  
17 problems.

18 I don't think the Committee will have any  
19 particular problems with this.

20 MR. SNODDERLY: I agree with that.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I think this afternoon's  
22 presentation could be just summarized as to the  
23 results, a couple of those key slides that we saw. I  
24 think the methodology and the --

25 DR. KRESS: Yes, and the Committee's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already heard a lot leading up to this, like Rob says.  
2 So they're very familiar with what is going on.

3 MR. TREGONING: Sort of pick ten slides  
4 out of here, maybe even that's too many.

5 DR. KRESS: Yes. Maybe.

6 DR. SIEBER: Have some backups.

7 DR. BONACA: I would almost say, you know,  
8 half an hour for this and two hours for the other.

9 DR. KRESS: That would be my guess as  
10 reasonable.

11 DR. BONACA: As the breakdown, I would  
12 say. Because that's really where the hard spots are.  
13 And that's where we, hopefully, can influence.

14 MR. TREGONING: I'm sorry. You said a half  
15 hour or an hour for this?

16 DR. BONACA: A half hour.

17 MR. TREGONING: Okay.

18 DR. BONACA: It seems very short. But the  
19 issues that we discussed that we discussed this  
20 morning are going to be contentious and I think  
21 there's going to be a lot of questions.

22 MR. TREGONING: Right. I just wanted to  
23 make sure so I can prepare toward it. And I think ten  
24 slides will be too much. But, okay.

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, that's 2 minutes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 per slide.

2 DR. BONACA: What a sign of success.  
3 That's a sign of success, I believe. I mean, in part,  
4 I don't think there will be any arguing about.  
5 Anyway--

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But no more than ten  
7 slides I guess is the answer. You've been known to  
8 come in with packages, Rob.

9 MR. TREGONING: I don't want to get --  
10 it's probably not an unfounded --

11 DR. SIEBER: It should be greater than one  
12 and less than ten.

13 MR. TREGONING: I will be careful.

14 DR. KRESS: Very good.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Peter?

16 DR. FORD: As far as letter, we just  
17 discuss that.

18 As far as the LOCA frequency, I think it's  
19 great work, as we have all come to that conclusion.  
20 Obviously, there's debate on some specifics. I'll  
21 send a note to you on four specifics.

22 One is a question of uncertainties, the  
23 physical aspects of the uncertainties.

24 A question of calibration of the  
25 predictions against historical evidence.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           The third item is that I would recommend  
2           that we do some plant specific calculations, for  
3           instance, water chemistry for BWRs and temperature,  
4           things for the PWRs. The reason why I say it is, is  
5           that gives the business driver for the licensees to  
6           use this methodology.

7           The final one is that I still think we  
8           should be concentrating on the upper end, the 95 plus  
9           aspects because we're a bit concerned about the first  
10          incidence is going to kill us, not the mean.

11          But I'll send a note separate expanding on  
12          those ideas. That's it.

13          DR. LEITCH: I would like to differentiate  
14          between this morning's presentation and this  
15          afternoon's presentation pretty clearly.

16          I think this afternoon's presentation is  
17          an excellent piece of technical work. You know, I  
18          think it's as good as can be. I think it's been  
19          accomplished very professionally. We're dealing with  
20          great unknowns, great uncertainties here, but I don't  
21          know a better way to go about it. I think it's been  
22          done very well.

23          And as, as I've already said, I think the  
24          next full presentation to the full committee I think  
25          this can be greatly condensed just to show the results

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and not get into too much of the methodology. I think  
2 some of the insights, a couple of those slides on  
3 insights might be important and the basic results I  
4 think is about all we need.

5 I think by far the bigger issue, though,  
6 comes in the discussion we heard this morning  
7 concerning the revision to 50.46. And I would say  
8 that I have a great deal of problems with that. First  
9 of all the application of this afternoon's conclusions  
10 to 50.46. But I also have a problem with this whole  
11 concept of narrow versus broad application.

12 I think on one hand I'm very much  
13 concerned that the broad application is too much of a  
14 relaxation and the narrow may not give sufficient  
15 benefit for the utility to want to invest the time and  
16 money in the PRA that would be required. So I  
17 basically don't know how that's going to work. And I  
18 have a great deal of concerns about it.

19 Some of the other concerns are the -- I  
20 don't have a clear understanding in my mind at the  
21 moment as to if we do revise the maximum break size,  
22 just what are those systems going to look like that  
23 are designed to mitigate between the maximum break  
24 size and the DBA or the double ended break of the  
25 largest pipe. All the hardware still in place?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SIEBER: Maybe.

2 DR. LEITCH: But maybe. And how would  
3 that hardware be maintained? Would it still be in the  
4 tech specs? Would there still be surveillance tests  
5 required for that? Still be quality assurance of the  
6 environmental qualification? I just don't know the  
7 answer to those questions. I don't know what's being  
8 proposed. But I think we do need to hear the answer  
9 those, because all those things have an impact on the  
10 reliability of that equipment. I mean, it's one thing  
11 have a core spray pump sitting there, but if you never  
12 test it, if you don't check the logic and so forth,  
13 how do you know that it's going to work when you need  
14 it? By the same token, if you continue testing it, in  
15 what way is that different than what we have today?

16 So I just don't have a clear understanding  
17 of what's being proposed. In fact, I guess that's the  
18 essence of the discussion here, is we're looking for  
19 policy direction as to what is being proposed.

20 I also have a concern about terrorism and  
21 security in this that I've expressed before as it  
22 relates to public confidence. I really have a concern  
23 about whether this is the time that we should be  
24 moving to redefine break sizes. I think some of these  
25 potential for terrorist attack, although we don't know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what those potentials are and can't quantify them, I  
2 think they are probably higher than some of these  
3 break number probabilities that we've seen here. Not  
4 only external terrorist attack, but the concept of a  
5 disgruntled employee either because of labor relations  
6 situation or perhaps even an internal terrorist I  
7 think can do significant damage.

8 So I'm just really -- this afternoon;  
9 that's fine, that's good, I understand that. But I'm  
10 really concerned about what I heard this morning or  
11 maybe more importantly, what I didn't hear. I mean,  
12 there's the uncertainties that are still on the table,  
13 I think are big concerns.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, of course, those  
15 are policy issues that do have to be addressed. And  
16 we sort of could take a position on just how some of  
17 these could go.

18 DR. LEITCH: Yes. Yes. And I think we  
19 could -- you know, if we wanted to frame a letter, we  
20 could develop some thoughts about just what are the  
21 level of readiness, so to speak, of these systems that  
22 mitigate the delta between the new LOCA and the  
23 current LOCA.

24 DR. BONACA: Yes. I share some of the  
25 views.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           First of all, on the issue of the  
2 development of LOCA frequency, I think is a very good  
3 effort. But I expressed before the concern I have  
4 with the really human factor, as they were, and I  
5 think that's really the issue.

6           To the point where I would say that I see  
7 this estimation as very valuable and useable, but my  
8 level of uncertainty about those is much higher  
9 because of some considerations like human factor,  
10 sabotage or terrorists or things like that have not  
11 been taken into consideration. And yet when I go to  
12 develop a regulatory basis, I have to take into  
13 consideration in my mind these are the factors in some  
14 way.

15           And so in a way that pushes me is to what  
16 is a narrow rule rather than a broad rule. And now  
17 I'm talking about this morning's presentation. You  
18 know, in a narrow rule I would see relaxations that  
19 are favorable to the licensees, for example in diesel  
20 start times and other -- many of those things which  
21 are really a pain to the licensees right now, but  
22 they're not used to then get power upgrades and so on  
23 and so forth, and so therefore to -- so I would view  
24 a narrow rule in that sense, and I think that's the  
25 way it was presented this morning.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Now, whichever way we go, narrow versus  
2 broad rule, I do believe that there had to be  
3 mitigated capability for beyond design basis LOCA.  
4 They should be retained at some level. I mean, there  
5 had to be some assurance that you have no low vessel  
6 failure, no containment challenges that will cause  
7 more likely large releases, early releases. And I  
8 think one way to address it is to focus on the  
9 criteria Reg. Guide 1.174.

10           What I mean by that is that if I could  
11 show that I make changes there, whatever changes I  
12 make, that will increase risk by a very small amount,  
13 that assures me that also the scenarios beyond design  
14 basis which are modeled in the PRA are contained to no  
15 risk. So that would be one way, it seems to me, that  
16 I could verify. So in that sense that would be for an  
17 application that still expects a very small increasing  
18 risk.

19           I mean, I don't think that the burden  
20 reduction should be interpreted as you're taking in  
21 the margin you got and you can do whatever you want  
22 with that. It seems to me that burden reduction means  
23 you're reducing the burden, but you're still contained  
24 to a small increasing risk, because that's really what  
25 we license there. That's where we are today with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk appreciation for these power plants. And I think  
2 that's the baseline where we should stay. And that's  
3 my view.

4 On the reversibility issue, I think that  
5 the reversibility issue should not be subjected to --  
6 analysis. I think that this is almost like an  
7 agreement that the staff develops into a contract, I  
8 mean into the regulation whereby in fact if these  
9 estimations are used and then there are changes that  
10 are agreed to -- I mean, are coming in, that show that  
11 the change was not appropriate, there shouldn't now be  
12 a burden on the staff to demonstrate robust --  
13 analysis that the reversal can be done. It doesn't  
14 make sense to me there should be one.

15 I think we should establish criteria for  
16 what it means that you would reverse. You know, you  
17 reverse by what? Some insights and then maybe you can  
18 translate it into medians or means or, you know,  
19 percentiles.

20 On the best estimate evaluation methods,  
21 I really don't have a judgment. It seems to me more of  
22 a concern of the staff with the fact that right now  
23 there are small break LOCA models that do not allow  
24 you best estimates, and that would be a burden on the  
25 licensees. But I -- I think still if you go a risk-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 informed way, I mean, also depending how much you  
2 relay on that, you would want to have best estimate  
3 methods even for LOCA, even for small break LOCA. And  
4 then may not have to have an Appendix K pedigree. But  
5 something that certainly supports best estimate for  
6 LOCAs -- for PRAs.

7 I think application to future plants it's  
8 a little bit far in the future it seems to me now. I  
9 think we have to resolve this issue for the existing  
10 plants. That will give us some insight on where we  
11 go. But I don't have an idea about that.

12 And finally, on defense-in-depth, again,  
13 I mean if you contain the risk increases through  
14 criteria such as the one on Reg. Guide 1.174 and you  
15 say that they're going to be very small, that should  
16 resolve some of the concern about defense-in-depth.  
17 It doesn't resolve still the concern with the proper  
18 balance between prevention and mitigation, maybe. And  
19 so -- but some of those criteria, prevention and  
20 mitigation, human factors and common cause has to be  
21 dealt with. I mean, those are issues that are  
22 important. And I think that maybe there have to be  
23 some specific consideration on how the defense-in-  
24 depth is applied there.

25 That's pretty much my thoughts.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Suppose we pick the ten  
2 to the minus six frequency cut off.

3 DR. BONACA: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: By definition, you know,  
5 the risk associated with ten to the minus eight  
6 accidents would then be small, would you want a  
7 mitigative capability for those ten to the minus eight  
8 accidents or you're willing to live with the fact that  
9 the risk is small and you don't need a mitigative  
10 capability?

11 DR. BONACA: That's a good question.  
12 There is a certain point where you have a cut off  
13 point. And I think the one on the main issue is what  
14 uncertainty I have on those results.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay.

16 DR. KRESS: With respect to this  
17 afternoon's presentation, I agree with most of the  
18 comments. There was not much to complain about. It's  
19 a very good presentation. And I don't know how it's  
20 needed information --

21 MR. TREGONING: We could work on  
22 something.

23 DR. KRESS: Yes. I don't know how else you  
24 could get this information.

25 I do think there's an issue about how you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 glomerate the results to get a final single  
2 distribution. And I reiterate my comments that they  
3 ought to check what they did in NUREG 1150 there.

4 And I have some doubts about the value of  
5 peer review in here, but it looks like it's one of the  
6 things you do.

7 What I would do with the results of peer  
8 review is not go back and redo the elicitation. I  
9 would try to figure out how to adjust the results of  
10 the elicitation I have based on the peer review  
11 comments. But that's just a comment.

12 With respect to this morning's stuff,  
13 that's where I think the meat of the thing is. I  
14 believe we have such diverse views and sort of a  
15 conundrum as a result of the fact that we have never  
16 articulated a good connection between design basis  
17 base and risk base. And that articulation needs to be  
18 done.

19 The question is how do you choose design  
20 basis base and why. Well, the philosophy is really  
21 that you look at all the types of accidents you have  
22 and you try to include those types. And you do it in  
23 a conservative way with things like the single failure  
24 criteria and how you calculate and what you have to  
25 meet in terms of acceptance criteria. And you hope

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then that this renders the plant in a state of  
2 acceptable risk, acceptable uncertainty, acceptable  
3 balance; all those things that you're really after.

4 We've never articulated that, and what  
5 we're now in the process of doing has said we have a  
6 design basis space for the plants that exist. We're  
7 talking about changing that. But what we're really  
8 after is controlling the risk, controlling the  
9 uncertainty, controlling the balance to acceptable  
10 levels. There again, we've never articulated what  
11 those acceptable levels is. What's a quantitative  
12 acceptable level of defense-in-depth?

13 I recall a letter that ACRS wrote about 7  
14 or 8 years ago saying these things need to be  
15 quantified, they need to be articulated better, they  
16 need to be applied on a plant specific basis. We got  
17 kicked in the teeth and shot down I don't know how  
18 many times for that.

19 I still think those are absolutely  
20 necessary things to make this change. They have to be  
21 articulated somewhere, and they're not. They are in  
22 a sort of an ad hoc manner now in Reg. Guide 1.174.

23 So if I were doing this, I would grab hold  
24 of 1.174 with both arms and I would pull it into this  
25 thing and say this is the thing that's going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 control how I deal with this issue, because it's going  
2 to limit risk increases to acceptable errors, it's  
3 going to track them in a accumulative basis, it's got  
4 already balance between LERF and CDF. It's got in it  
5 the things we need to control this.

6 So I would certainly never throw 1.174  
7 out. I would grab onto it with both hands.

8 DR. BONACA: And deal with design basis --

9 DR. KRESS: That's right. And with  
10 respect to the question of maintaining mitigated  
11 capability, I think if we're going to go risk-  
12 informed, we ought to go risk-informed.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: There's only one kind of  
14 risk?

15 DR. KRESS: That's right. Well, there's  
16 balance and defense-in-depth and those things have to  
17 be properly accounted for. But let's go risk-  
18 informed. And otherwise you're using this kind of  
19 stuff to decide on what stays and what doesn't.

20 With respect to the terror issue, once  
21 again I say keep that separate. Let them deal with  
22 that some other way.

23 And with respect to the new plants, I  
24 think I would just say okay, we'll relegate that to  
25 the new framework for technology neutral and let that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take care of it for us, maybe. I don't know.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Do you have any thoughts  
3 on cumulative risk and how much it can accumulate?

4 DR. KRESS: Yes, let Reg. Guide 1.174 do  
5 it for you.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. That works.

7 DR. KRESS: I was looking to see if I had  
8 any other notes. Ah, that ought to be enough for now.

9 DR. BONACA: Reversibility is an important  
10 issue.

11 DR. KRESS: Well, I think reversibility  
12 shouldn't be an issue at all. I think if you do the  
13 Reg. Guide. 1.174 you will have limited risk due to  
14 the change cumulative. And if once some new  
15 information comes about that says you've gone beyond  
16 an acceptable risk, then the back fit rule will be  
17 there for you and you can say, okay, put something  
18 back in there to fix this. And it'll pass the back  
19 fit rule. If it's still an acceptable risk, it won't  
20 pass the back fit rule and you can't do it.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I think it'll be more  
22 like the pressure vessel; that you will then have an  
23 aging management program that will maintain a LOCA  
24 frequency to --

25 DR. KRESS: You may have that, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- to a certain level.

2 DR. KRESS: Yes. And I think the business  
3 of CDF and LERF will take care of mitigation  
4 capability for both the containment and the core for  
5 you properly. So, you know, that's my opinion right  
6 now.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Vic?

8 DR. RANSOM: Well, I think the elicitation  
9 work, it's certainly a good start and like a piece of  
10 the puzzle which is the break sizes -- or the  
11 probability of the break is a function of size.

12 The thing that puzzles me in 50.46 is the  
13 benefits are not clear. I'm not seeing what is coming  
14 out of this. Maybe I haven't been around long enough  
15 to understand completely why eliminate the large break  
16 LOCAs from the design basis accident. I guess I'd like  
17 to hear a little more what are we gaining by doing  
18 that.

19 It's not clear what the safety  
20 implications are if you do this and what it means in  
21 terms of defense-in-depth, which is sort of a vague  
22 term anyway.

23 And in terms of risk informing the  
24 methods, I believe the uncertainty of consequences  
25 predicted by system simulation are still one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 biggest uncertainties in this whole puzzle. And the  
2 best estimate methods are quoted without really  
3 quantifying what that is. I don't know that anybody  
4 has really -- I think the methods exist for  
5 establishing that, but we've not established that.

6 And that's still, I think, a strong piece  
7 of the puzzle and there needs to be more effort in  
8 that. And not only that, the NRC seems to have backed  
9 off in the past 20 or 30 years of being able to  
10 provide a measure of what is best estimate. And the  
11 words I'm hearing, this is more up to the licensee to  
12 prove or provide what that is. And I think we've  
13 heard of statistical methods recently that could be  
14 used to quantify these terms.

15 I personally believe that a better  
16 approach is to treat to the break size as a  
17 statistical variable, like we heard in the S-RELAP5  
18 presentation from Framatome where the probability of  
19 this break is simply incorporate into the other  
20 sources of uncertainty that exist in predicting the  
21 consequences of an event. And to me that seems like  
22 a stronger way of doing this, and it's consistent with  
23 risk informing completely.

24 I guess as a last thought, is what  
25 happened ALARA. You know, a lot of this defense-in-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 depth in ALRA were philosophies that you did whatever  
2 was reasonably achievable in terms of reducing risk  
3 and throwing out a part of the history of this is  
4 somewhat disturbing to me because I don't really know  
5 what I'm gaining by doing that.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Graham?

7 DR. WALLIS: Well, the expert elicitation  
8 work I think is very good. It's near completion. I  
9 don't think we need to say much more than that.

10 The big picture is very interesting. I  
11 think the staff did a very good job this morning of  
12 describing the issues and things that needed to be  
13 considered and in some ways indicating how they might  
14 be treated. But this agency's going to have to, I  
15 think, reexamine some fundamentals of how it regulates  
16 and why it regulates. I don't understand how you take  
17 something out of a design basis accident and yet you  
18 sort of require mitigation as if you were in the  
19 design basis. That's a sort of mysterious thing  
20 there. That's why I think that they are, the agency  
21 has to examine why do we have design basis accidents  
22 and what are we trying to achieve and is mitigation  
23 and risk the only measure of what we're trying to  
24 achieve. If it is, then let's use it.

25 But, you know, I'm sort of waiting for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 agency to decide because I think an awful lot of this  
2 is going to be at the policy level.

3 I think that the agency will have to be  
4 more explicit about what defense-in-depth means, as my  
5 colleague Dr. Kress says. Give more specific  
6 descriptions. Even dare to try to quantify it.

7 I'm not sure that 1.174 is adequate.

8 DR. KRESS: No, that's the one part of  
9 1.174 I'd say needs augmenting.

10 DR. WALLIS: Right. It's too waffly. It  
11 doesn't really say what is adequate defense-in-depth  
12 and how you decide.

13 In two specific areas or one specific  
14 area, I do have this concern with human actions. I  
15 think deliberate or accident human actions could well  
16 have far more influence than these ten to the minus  
17 eight ten to the minus 9th material events that we've  
18 been discussing.

19 That's the --

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Although to the extent  
21 that the service related things include things like  
22 human events --

23 DR. WALLIS: They can do that.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- you know, an obviously  
25 the odds of having included a human event on the ten

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the minus eight scale is about the same as a  
2 material event on the ten to the minus eight scale --

3 DR. WALLIS: But you never know what  
4 humans are going to get up to. I would be very --

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No. I's just saying that  
6 experience base may not include all the human actions  
7 that we have to be concerned about.

8 DR. WALLIS: And this whole society may  
9 change in the ten years between now and the next time  
10 when you want to reevaluate all this.

11 I suspect that an awful lot of this is  
12 going to be decided at the policy level. That  
13 someone's going to make some policy maybe not having  
14 considered all these things that need to be  
15 considered, how much do we want to get involved in  
16 that?

17 I think some of the main issues -- the big  
18 issues that my colleagues have been talking about here  
19 really represent policy. And sometimes the Commission  
20 hasn't been receptive to us getting involved in  
21 policy.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's a question, yes.

23 DR. WALLIS: Although I think this is one  
24 of those things where as representatives of the  
25 public, we may want to get involved. Again, I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 waiting to see how that plays out.

2 DR. KRESS: Interesting comment. You got  
3 any? We want to hear your views. You can't get out  
4 that easy as far as the Chairman.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I have to write the  
6 letter. So you're going to get my views.

7 DR. KRESS: We'll get yours. Okay.

8 DR. SIEBER: That's one of the advantages  
9 of being chairman.

10 DR. BONACA: You know, policy or not, I  
11 mean set of issues that use of Reg. Guide 1.174 as a  
12 guidance solves a lot of these issues. You think  
13 about beyond design basis, within design basis, we  
14 change the envelop -- but the PRA fits both. There  
15 are distinctions. So therefore, you know, it will  
16 address if you have a quality PRA and you have good --

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No. But I'm more  
18 sympathetic to this notion of having a mitigated  
19 capability for things beyond design basis as my method  
20 of quantifying of defense-in-depth. That's what I  
21 mean by quantifying defense-in-depth.

22 DR. KRESS: I think some of that ought to  
23 be part of the defense-in-depth, and I agree with you.  
24 How you do --

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- what defense-in-depth

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 means, I think in this case that could well be what I  
2 mean by --

3 DR. KRESS: It could well mean that you,  
4 regardless of the risk results, you have some sort of  
5 mitigating capability that's redundant and diverse and  
6 has certain capabilities. I think that could be --

7 DR. WALLIS: That's why the large break  
8 LOCA is in here, in the design basis.

9 DR. KRESS: What?

10 DR. WALLIS: For this very reason is  
11 defense-in-depth.

12 DR. BONACA: -- that it is much more less  
13 stringent than 2200 degree --

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, I think there's a  
15 great deal of difference between a mitigative  
16 capability and a design basis accident.

17 DR. SIEBER: On the other hand, when you  
18 choose a design basis it's unlikely for the accidents  
19 that are likely that provides margin and robustness,  
20 the same as defense-in-depth. The problem is for the  
21 last 45 years we have not sufficiently quantified what  
22 kind of margin there is or ever said you got to have  
23 this much margin, you know. And so we talk about it  
24 and say that we have it, but nobody really knows what  
25 they're talking about.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Well, isn't the ECCS there  
2 simply for mitigation?

3 DR. SIEBER: Yes.

4 DR. WALLIS: And it's there to maintain a  
5 coolable geometry and to prevent the accident getting  
6 out of hand. That is mitigation, isn't it? So how do  
7 you take --

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, but it mitigates to  
9 an extreme --

10 DR. WALLIS: Well, the degree of  
11 mitigation maybe. That's where you can start.

12 DR. KRESS: You have to recognize that we  
13 don't mitigate all accidents anyway. We do have core  
14 melt accidents in PRA, they're the problem. So we  
15 don't mitigate all of them.

16 DR. WALLIS: We mitigate the LOCA because  
17 there was a great folderol about LOCA and hearings and  
18 it went on for a couple of years.

19 DR. KRESS: There was a history behind it,  
20 that's right.

21 DR. BONACA: -- had the best estimate done  
22 after they were meeting Appendix K to from, you know,  
23 like keeping temperatures so low, especially BWRs,  
24 that you have no damage at all, you know. So  
25 therefore there's no margin there in the criteria that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right now --

2 DR. KRESS: Even the rules that we have  
3 now where we talk about ESSC having some redundancy  
4 and some capability don't specify the reliability. So  
5 you could have two systems that aren't very reliable  
6 at all and have a bad ESSC. I mean, so you know, I  
7 think some of those things need to be specified better  
8 in terms of defense-in-depth if we're going to change  
9 the design basis space.

10 DR. LEITCH: I think there's a good  
11 example and a distinction between a system that's  
12 operable and a system that's available. I mean,  
13 operable is a tech spec word and in order for this  
14 hypothetical core spray pump to be operable it has to  
15 meet all those requirements. Now, if you seismic  
16 support out someplace on the system whose pedigree is  
17 questionable, the system's not operable.

18 DR. SIEBER: It's not operable.

19 DR. LEITCH: But is it available? Well,  
20 sure it's available. I mean, it'll run. It'll run  
21 just fine. But it's not operable and from a tech spec  
22 sense you can't count it's operable. And it's all  
23 those little kind of things that drive the power  
24 plants crazy.

25 And I think there's room for relaxation of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of that stuff and still have this theoretical  
2 pump available without having all those "i's" dotted  
3 and "t's" crossed. But then the question is how far  
4 one goes in that direction and still has a confidence  
5 that it still is available.

6 DR. KRESS: Well, you know, in spite of  
7 all the things we keep saying and keep assuring, I  
8 think when we do this change, I personally think we're  
9 going to increase risk and let's bite the bullet and  
10 say that is the nature of risk informing some of this  
11 stuff. We're going to increase risk and reduce  
12 burden. I think that's almost a given to me. The  
13 question is how much is a risk can go to be increased.  
14 And I think 1.174 has already given those limits.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes. I don't think  
16 changing our focus, you know, all of the things will  
17 not remain equal. You know, we then introduce changes  
18 that will increase risk.

19 DR. KRESS: Right. That's my opinion, yes.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Does the staff have any  
21 last comments they'd like to make?

22 DR. KRESS: Oh, is the staff here? I  
23 might have been a little more -- if I had known it.

24 MR. KELLY: This is Glenn Kelly from the  
25 staff.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           If I gave you the impression this morning  
2           that it was not our intention to follow the Reg. Guide  
3           1.174 process, then I -- then if I gave you that  
4           impression, then I made an error in how I spoke about  
5           it.

6           I think we tried to write in the paper  
7           that it's our intention to follow Reg. Guide 1.174.  
8           We think generally it does provide exactly the type of  
9           process that we want to be using. And it probably  
10          uses exactly the type of metrics that we want to be  
11          looking at, and possibly as we've said, we've talked  
12          a lot internally about the need to consider metrics  
13          leg containment failure because we have some concerns  
14          about how well that's covered if you're only looking  
15          at core damage frequency.

16                 DR. KRESS: I definitely would have that  
17                 as a metrics --

18                 MR. KELLY: And you brought up some  
19                 interesting things for us to think about should -- you  
20                 know, if it's okay to make these changes in ten to the  
21                 minus five change and core damage frequency for  
22                 licensing basis change, why isn't that okay for a  
23                 change in the regulations? And I think part of it  
24                 comes -- there are so many things that are inner  
25                 related and changes in the large LOCA design basis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 makes such a fundamental change in so many areas of  
2 the plant. This whole issue is so unbounded at this  
3 point that we were not easily prepared to say that a  
4 ten to the minus five increase was okay. Because  
5 number one, it wasn't clear that I could come in this  
6 week for a ten to the minus five increase --

7 DR. KRESS: And come in next month with  
8 the ten to the minus five.

9 MR. KELLY: But there's really nothing  
10 even in Reg. Guide 1.147 that limits you ten to the  
11 minus to four. I mean, potentially you could just --  
12 all it says is, you know, you're going to get extra  
13 attention. Well, maybe that means that you're not--

14 DR. KRESS: Well, we asked Gary Holihand  
15 that one time. And he said if you got it in a certain  
16 range, you would be putting into question adequate  
17 protection -- a certain level. And he didn't want to  
18 say what that level was.

19 MR. KELLY: That number's pretty high,  
20 though. That number is really a pretty high number.  
21 And I think I would have thought he would feel  
22 probably uncomfortable for a --

23 DR. KRESS: He didn't say what that number  
24 was, but he said that would be the implication. He  
25 would putting into question adequate protection.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KELLY: Right. I mean, we had talked  
2 internally about being uncomfortable about taking a  
3 plant from ten to the minus six and bringing it up to  
4 ten to the minus four or even higher. And that's a  
5 big policy decision. And that's one of the things that  
6 we intend on bringing forward with a paper, with these  
7 numbers on saying here's what we think -- because I  
8 think it has to go together as a package. You have to  
9 say that, you know, I can't just take this one number  
10 and go forward.

11 DR. KRESS: You know, those ten to the  
12 minus sixes generally are BWRs.

13 MR. KELLY: Right.

14 DR. KRESS: Your LERF is going to protect  
15 you there because they got such a high conditional  
16 containment failure.

17 MR. KELLY: Right.

18 DR. KRESS: The higher CDFs are generally  
19 PWRs, but they've got the LEF protected by their  
20 containment.

21 So I think in principle you're probably  
22 pretty well protected from those potentialities. But  
23 you may have to look at it.

24 MR. KELLY: We certainly hope so. And as  
25 you say, we have to look at it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The other area and the last thing is --  
2           see if I can still pull it out here after my brain's  
3           sitting here for the whole day.

4           I think that in looking at the overall  
5           package -- give me one second here to hold my thoughts  
6           back together.

7           DR. KRESS: Take your time.

8           MR. KELLY: Yes. Well, if I think before  
9           I sit down --

10          DR. KRESS: I have that problem, but I'm  
11          older than you are.

12          DR. RANSOM: I have just a couple of  
13          comments with regard to removal of the large break  
14          LOCAs a design basis accident. It seems like we know  
15          more about that accident from research in the past and  
16          can predict its course more reliability than even a  
17          small break LOCA. There are probably more unresolved  
18          issues in small break than there are in large break.

19          And the second one is the advance light  
20          water reactors are turning are large break as a means  
21          of mitigating the accident. So I'm not sure what is  
22          being gained, again, by eliminating --

23          DR. KRESS: You're eliminating a lot of  
24          burden. They can make a lot of hay out there. You're  
25          giving them some flexibility that they think they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need.

2 DR. WALLIS: The advanced reactors create  
3 the large break at the right time under the right  
4 conditions.

5 DR. KRESS: Absolutely.

6 DR. WALLIS: They don't just let it  
7 happen.

8 DR. KRESS: It's not a random event. And  
9 in fact --

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We got to a lot of  
11 trouble to make sure it doesn't happen at the wrong  
12 time.

13 DR. KRESS: That's right.

14 DR. SIEBER: You know only -- once --

15 DR. WALLIS: And also you need it in order  
16 to let gravity do the work. You have to depressurize  
17 the system, which isn't the case with the other  
18 reactors. It's an interesting point, but it's good  
19 for this and bad for that.

20 MR. KELLY: The other point that I wanted  
21 to make was the industry had shared with us a white  
22 paper that they had prepared on this process that they  
23 would propose for risk information 50.46. And in that  
24 process they included many of the concepts that we had  
25 put forward in our paper to our Commission in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussing the various areas. But the important thing  
2 I think there was that industry had indicated that  
3 they expected that in essence, where we would go with  
4 50.46 would constitute a precedent for a process of  
5 how the industry would like to risk-inform the rest of  
6 Part 50. And therefore, not only have we been  
7 concerned with the implications that this process  
8 would have directly on changing of large break LOCA,  
9 but potentially changing all of the other design basis  
10 accidents, but changing anything from code acceptance  
11 to whatever it is that you might look and it's covered  
12 in Part 50.

13 And so therefore, also when we were  
14 talking cumulative risk, are we talking about  
15 cumulative risk associated with only the change to  
16 Part 50 50.46 or is it all the other changes that  
17 might be proposed under a similar process?

18 And so we've tried to keep this in the  
19 back of our minds as we've looked at what we should be  
20 doing here. And so that's just I think something else  
21 to think about.

22 DR. KRESS: I think you're wise to think  
23 about this thing carefully, because I can see the  
24 potential for real criticism from certain groups. I  
25 think this would be one issue that they really would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 latch onto, if it's not done property and with good  
2 justification.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Do the bystanders have  
4 any comments they'd like to make?

5 MR. BUTLER: John Butler, NEI.

6 It was a very interesting day, and I too  
7 enjoyed this afternoon's discussion.

8 As far as the morning's discussion, we're  
9 very interested in the process, obviously, and are  
10 looking for ways to in part short circuit some of the  
11 issues that we're dealing with here to utilize the  
12 option 3 thinking in addressing GSI 191 sump  
13 performance. So I imagine that this Committee will be  
14 involved in some of those discussions.

15 And I know that we're going to participate  
16 in a Subcommittee meeting in June on sump performance,  
17 but I would hope that there's an earlier opportunity  
18 to make some progress and we can speak with you, we'll  
19 take advantage of that.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, I think with that,  
21 it's time to adjourned. Thank you very much.

22 (Whereupon, at 5:57 p.m. the meeting was  
23 adjourned.)

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701